

MANGAUNG
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2014/15 - 2016/17

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY



TABLE OF CONTENTS		
PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET		
1.	Executive Summary	4
2.	Summary of the Budget	8
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	34
4.	Services Tariffs	53
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
2.1	Overview of Annual Budget Process	59
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	61
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	65
2.4	Overview of Budget Related policies	74
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	78
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	87
2.7	Budget Grants and Transfers	90
2.8	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	93
2.9	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	94
2.10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	98
2.11	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	103
2.12	Contract having Future Budgetary Implications	104
2.13	Capital Expenditure Details	104
2.14	Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Year	125
2.15	Legislation Compliance Status	125
	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	126
	Contact Information	127

LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	33
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Std Classification)	35
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	38
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	41
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	42
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	43
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	44
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	45
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	46
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	47
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	48
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)	51
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	52
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	62
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	63
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	64
Supporting Table SA7	Measurable performance objectives	65
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	73
Supporting Table SA9	Social, Economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	80
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	87
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	81
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	82
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	82
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	84
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory	85
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	86
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	87
Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	88
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	89
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	21/90
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	91
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	92
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	93
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	94
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	96
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of personnel numbers	97
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	98
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	99
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	100
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	101
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	101
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	102
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	103
Supporting Table SA32	List of external mechanisms	104
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	105
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	106
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	107
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	108
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed capital budget	109
Supporting Table SA37	Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year	125

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2014/15 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

The budget serves to bring to light the current council developmental priorities as outlined below.

- Poverty reduction, job creation , rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Bloemspruit, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, as well as roads and the ageing infrastructure.
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

The tabling of the first draft annual budget is the end of a journey that started with Council's adoption of the Process Plan on the Budget and Integrated Development Plan in September 2013 and is to end at the council meeting in June 2014, wherein the budget and the IDP will be approved.

2.1 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

2.1.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

Description	2012/13								
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	11
R thousands	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Financial Performance									
Revenue									
Property rates	493,976	-	493,976		493,976	514,177	20,201	104.09%	104.09%
Service charges	2,400,057	141,179	2,541,236		2,541,236	2,370,334	(170,902)	93.27%	98.76%
Investment revenue	54,727	203,976	258,703		258,703	167,937	(90,766)	64.91%	306.86%
Transfers recognised - operational	651,134	(805)	650,329		650,329	1,385,852	735,522	213.10%	212.84%
Other own revenue	749,687	140,549	890,236		890,236	143,862	(746,373)	16.16%	19.19%
Total Revenue	4,349,581	484,900	4,834,481		4,834,481	4,582,162	(252,319)	94.78%	105.35%
Expenditure									
Employee costs	954,589	54,842	1,009,431	-	1,009,431	977,491	(31,940)	96.84%	102.40%
Remuneration of councillors	46,207	-	46,207	-	46,207	43,610	(2,597)	94.38%	94.38%
Debt impairment	142,989	-	142,989		142,989	339,654	196,665	237.54%	237.54%
Depreciation & asset impairment	200,157	135,268	335,425		335,425	378,477	43,052	112.83%	189.09%
Finance charges	65,664	98,191	163,855	-	163,855	41,531	(122,324)	25.35%	63.25%
Materials and bulk purchases	1,716,985	28,608	1,745,593	(16,753)	1,728,840	1,563,772	(165,068)	90.45%	91.08%
Transfers and grants	140,289	247	140,536	-	140,536	7,476	(133,060)	5.32%	5.33%
Other expenditure	909,434	287,150	1,196,584	16,753	1,213,337	659,652	(553,685)	54.37%	72.53%
Total Expenditure	4,176,315	604,306	4,780,621	-	4,780,621	4,011,663	(768,958)	83.92%	96.06%
Surplus/(Deficit)	173,266	(119,406)	53,860		53,860	570,499	516,639	1059.22%	329.26%

A. Budget vs Actual Performance - Revenue and Expenditure

The outcome of the municipal actual performance against the 2012/13 budget can be summarised as follows:

- The actual revenue realised was at 94,78% of the adjusted revenue budget of R 4,834 billion.
- The actual expenditure incurred for the year was at 83,92% of the adjustment budget amount of R 4,781 billion.

- The resultant outcome was the recorded surplus of R 570,499 million for the year, as against the budgeted surplus of R 53,860 million.

B. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

Financial Year	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Spent App Budget	% Spent Adj Budget
	R	R	R	%	%
2007/08	673,559,930	771,609,378	554,186,629	82.28	71.82
2008/09	727,433,917	880,865,907	586,465,952	80.62	66.58
2009/10	841,738,170	928,321,425	702,491,263	83.46	75.67
2010/11	373,255,940	797,710,869	458,735,235	122.90	57.51
2011/12	824,147,005	821,546,339	587,464,376	71.28	71.51
2012/13	753,667,166	995,070,077	827,747,314	109.83%	83.18%

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 88.11% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget has been 68.62% there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects. The 2012/13 expenditure on capital budget (83.18%) is the highest over the period of 6 years.

C. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

Funding Source	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	98,135,428	53,442,457	142,758,205	63,045,527	701,754
Department of Mineral & Energy Grant	27,575,935	2,535,935	2,368,980	13,079,863	41,246,852
Capital Replacement Reserves	173,268,045	253,195,698	160,386,881	73,858,508	105,430,783
Public Contributions & Donations	11,856,906	12,562,390	13,195,438	15,249,817	20,543,491
External Loans	-	-	-	80,439,672	87,736,133
Other Grants and Subsidies	264,347,019	354,548,228	113,983,127	341,790,988	572,088,301
Revenue / Surplus	11,282,619	26,226,989	-	-	-
TOTAL	586,465,952	702,491,263	458,735,235	587,464,376	827,747,314

D. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending being towards infrastructural related projects.

Capital Expenditure per Category	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2012/13
	R	R	R	R	R
Infrastructure					
Roads, Pavements Bridges & Storm Water	95,472,607	247,258,673	130,732,706	171,886,630	202,898,581
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	23,012,212	24,330,742	21,952,582	79,834,484	157,188,253
Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks	43,466,768	131,101,370	161,653,044	19,401,969	3,838,239
Electricity Reticulation	80,543,644	102,075,061	40,284,198	130,637,492	240,163,302
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	113,425,821	31,546,478	70,278,215	119,553,154	111,454,627
Housing	327,402	17,037,116	5,308,222	8,894,380	9,803,997
Street Lighting	6,590,000	4,035,088	-	-	-
Refuse Sites	-	873,825	5,562,511	1,347,695	9,958,226
Other	2,186,260	15,740,175	-	-	5,560,430
Sub-total Infrastructure	365,033,714	572,998,528	436,803,927	531,552,804	740,865,656
Community & Social Development					
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	28,394	-	-	-	1,502,843
Sports Fields	160,289,936	56,732,367	8,779,971	17,116,859	-
Community Halls	-	-	-	-	6,284,060
Libraries	-	-	-	-	95,328
Recreation Facilities	5,501	507,891	2,995,032	3,035,666	17,742,752
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-

Other	977,262	180,553	81,066	-	449,647
Sub-total Community & Social Develop	161,301,093	57,420,811	11,816,070	20,152,525	26,074,631
Other Assets					
Other motor vehicles	224,860	8,951,747	1,831,480	14,005	17,612,696
Plant & Equipment	4,148,275	8,946,579	1,147,533	14,306,266	2,984,880
Office Equipment	27,089,156	10,667,292	5,001,130	20,354,861	16,572,544
Markets	-	-	127,668	606,132	258,885
Security Measures	121,726,684	24,943,087	2,940,348	45,595	3,563,077
Other Land & Buildings		269,908	99,328	432,188	13,190,506
Other	484,100	-	-	-	6,624,438
Sub-total Other Assets	45,760,333	53,788,613	11,147,488	35,759,047	60,807,027
Specialised Vehicles					
Refuse	5,645,036	7,360,335	-	-	-
Fire	2,697,104	10,922,979	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Specialised Vehicles	8,342,140	18,283,314	-	-	-
TOTAL	586,465,952	702,491,264	459,735,235	587,464,376	827,747,314

2.1.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Although the municipality has improved its performance over the last two years, the following challenges must be overcome:

- Less than satisfactory expenditure on capital projects. The municipality has consistently struggled to spend more than 90% of its capital budget, although the capital expenditure improved by 11.67% from the 2011/12 spending level of 71.51% to 83.18% in 2012/13. The capital expenditure performance for the 2012/13 is the highest over the last five years even though the capital budget has grown with 29.15% over this period.
- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- The low collection rate impacting on more provision for bad debt due to socio economic issues
- High levels of water loss due to ageing infrastructure and illegal connections.
- Unfilled vacancies that put pressure on service delivery and prudent administration.

2.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Global Credit Rating Company in April 2013. This is a remarkable achievement considering the fact that the consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the last Five years were disclaimed.

Short Term Credit Rating - **A2**
Long Term Credit Rating - **BBB+**

The rating of the municipality is stable and represents the following:

A2 – Good Grade

Good certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors and organization fundamentals are sound. Although ongoing funding needs may enlarge total financing requirements, access to capital markets is good. Risk factors are small.

BBB+ - Investment Friendly Grade

Adequate protection factors and considered sufficient for prudent investment. However, there is considerable variability in risk during economic cycles.

2.1.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2012/13

The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2012/13 financial year has improved from a disclaimer to a qualification.

The Mangaung Audit Outcome

In 2011/12 the municipality recorded an improvement from historic disclaimers to a qualification. There was a further improvement realised in the 2012/13 whereby the municipality managed to reduce the number of qualification paragraphs from 16 to 4. This was achieved through commitment shown by the Management Team to address the issues raised by the Auditor-General. The municipality was qualified on the following issues:

- a. Budget Information (Consolidation Disclosure)
- b. Other Receivable (Comparative year only)
- c. Accumulated immaterial misstatements
- d. Cash Flow Statement

The Entity Audit Outcome

The entity registered an improvement in the 2012/13 financial year from a disclaimer audit opinion to a qualification.

The entity was qualified on the following items:

- a. Revenue
- b. Cash and bank
- c. Inventory
- d. Accounts Receivables
- e. Accounts Payables
- f. Property, Plant & Equipment
- g. Capital Commitments
- h. Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure
- i. Cash Flow Statements

2.1.5 PLANS TO MITIGATE THE QUALIFICATION PARAGRAPHS IN THE AUDIT REPORT

Intervention measures currently put in place are as outlined below:

- a. The Municipal Council has approved an audit action plan and it is being monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team; progress is reported to Council on quarterly basis.
- b. National Treasury has been brought on board to assist/provide guidance on the areas of disagreement between the municipality and the Office of the Auditor General.
- c. Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- d. Both the parent municipality and the entity are preparing Interim Financial Statements that will be submitted to both the Office of the Auditor General and the Internal Audit division for auditing.
- e. Both the parent municipality and the entity have prioritized the filling of critical vacant positions within their respective Finance Directorates. To date the both institutions have in their staff establishment engaged the services of five (parent) and two(entity) Chartered Accountants respectively.

BUDGET SUMMARY

2.2.1 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2014/15 - 2016/17

A. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2014/15 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

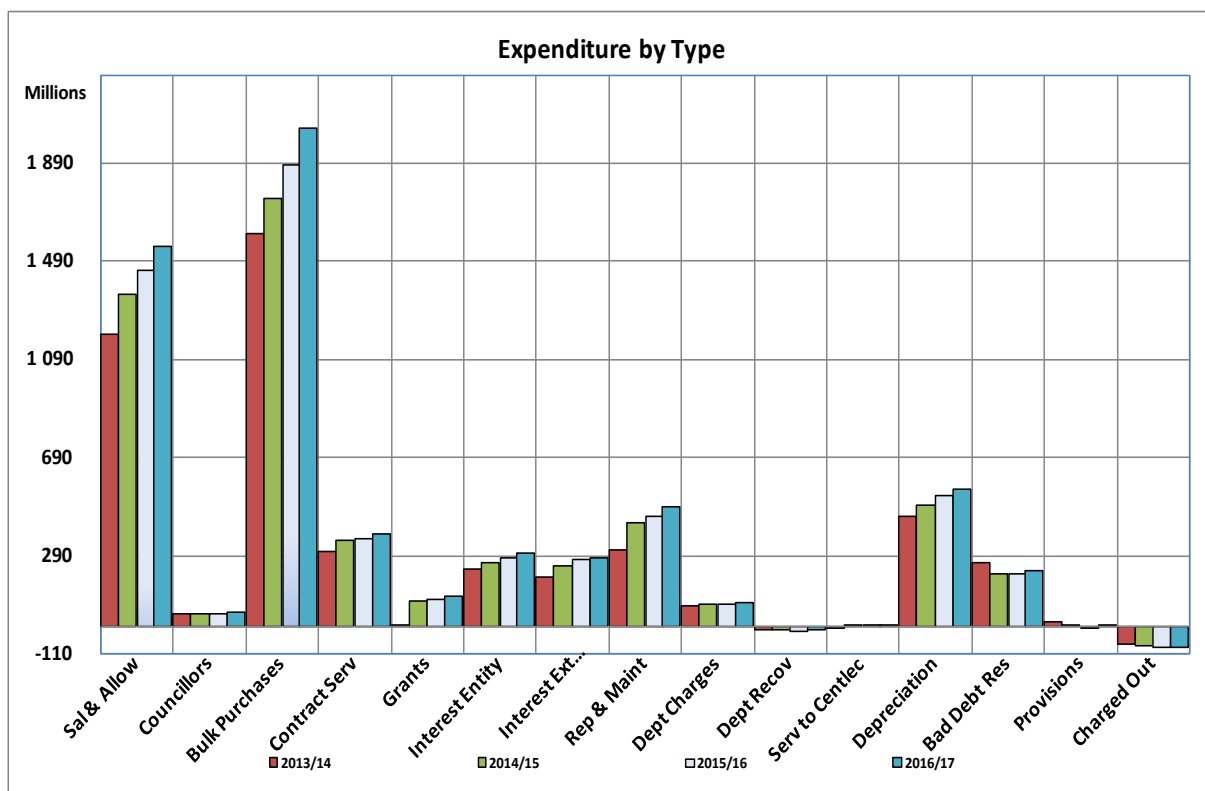
- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives.

The operating budget expenditure increases from the adjustment budget amount of R 5,419 billion in 2013/14 to a new budget amount of R 5,924 billion representing an increase of 9.32% (R 504,93 million) in 2014/15. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 6,328 (6.83%) billion and R 6,710 billion (6.03%) respectively.

The following table is a high level summary of the MTREF budget for 2014/15 to 2016/17 (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - MANGAUNG (CONSOLIDATED)					
EXPENDITURE PER TYPE	Budget 2013/14	Adj Budget 2013/14	Budget		
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND WAGES	1 000 147 264	983 502 864	1 138 137 658	1 219 898 734	1 302 134 846
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	190 974 425	186 874 423	218 399 298	234 110 456	249 844 028
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1 191 121 688	1 170 377 287	1 356 536 956	1 454 009 190	1 551 978 873
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND DIRECTORS	49 886 351	49 886 350	51 692 467	54 762 764	57 819 406
GENERAL EXPENDITURE	635 090 230	711 858 765	634 197 566	656 299 424	675 623 257
GRANTS TO ENTITY	119 467 000	127 467 000	56 729 030	48 704 945	53 475 218
BULK PURCHASES	1 602 367 019	1 602 367 015	1 744 580 051	1 882 346 255	2 030 024 725
CONTRACTED SERVICES	302 412 417	345 605 958	350 130 407	358 997 769	372 782 875
TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 421 986	2 421 986	104 526 236	111 763 605	119 717 286
INTEREST SHAREHOLDER	234 400 087	234 400 087	257 901 553	283 691 708	300 713 210
INTEREST EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	200 444 745	198 744 745	244 132 153	276 520 217	279 708 140
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	309 899 884	359 031 603	419 268 374	449 946 019	484 828 379
INTER DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	82 024 114	82 024 112	86 790 801	91 209 755	95 789 614
INTER DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES	-15 501 933	-15 501 933	-16 149 930	-16 983 677	-17 854 322
SERVICE RENDERED TO CENTLEC	668 762	668 762	4 548 672	4 776 106	5 014 912
DEPRECIATION	449 583 114	430 583 114	492 852 581	536 597 699	558 507 305
TRANSFER TO BAD DEBT RESERVE	260 836 652	175 836 651	214 628 485	218 359 908	228 477 903
TRANSFER TO PROVISIONS	18 589 876	18 589 876	1 507 542	1 582 919	1 662 065
LESS AMOUNTS CHARGED OUT	-75 239 168	-75 239 168	-79 825 759	-83 949 307	-88 233 198
	5 368 472 823	5 419 122 210	5 924 047 184	6 328 635 299	6 710 035 647

The above table can also be graphically depicted as follows:



OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget:

Personnel Costs

Personnel costs grew by 15.91% (R 186,160 million) based on the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget of R 1,170 billion to R 1,356 billion in 2014/15. This expenditure category constitutes 22.89% (2013/14 - 21.59%) of the operating budget. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,454 billion and R 1,552 billion respectively. The growth in the budget, apart from the newly created and filled positions mainly in Planning and Human Settlement's directorate, is the reclassification of the Entity's seconded personnel budget of R 100,4 million. When excluding the reclassification costs, the increase in employee costs is only 7.34% in 2014/15.

Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is growing by 3.62% (R 1,806 million) to a new budget amount of R 51,692 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 54,763 million and R 57,819 million respectively. Included in this budget amount is R 1,514 million in 2014/15 set aside for the Entity's Board of Directors fees. Allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,625 million and R 1,759 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

General Expenditure

The budget for this line item is projected at R 634,197 million for the 2014/15 budget year, which is lower than the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget of R 711,858 by R 77,661 million (-10.91%). The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 656,299 million and R 675,623 million respectively. The decrease in the 2014/15 budget year can be mainly attributed to the following:

- a. The reclassification of the Management fees expenses of R 100,4 million in the 2013/14 budget to the personnel costs of the entity. The reclassification is as a result of the intended transfer of all the seconded electricity personnel of the parent municipality to Centlec with effect from the 1st July 2014.

- b. The net growth in the expenditure line item after discounting the management fees amount, is 3.71% (R 22,722 million) on the Adjustment Budget amount of R 611,475 million. The changes in budget can be mainly attributed to the following major costs elements.

GENERAL EXPENDITURE	
Increase in Costs	R
Training	3,472
Mayoral Relief Fund	1,800
Licences Other	3,878
CBD Master Plan - Botshabelo	4,500
CBD Master Plan - Thaba Nchu	3,000
Macufe	4,500
Ward Committees Support	2,500
Demand Site Management Grant Projects	6,570
Performance Management System	1,200
Sub-total	31,420
Decrease in Costs	
Metering Connections	(1,365)
Investment Promotion	(1,000)
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	(3,422)
Hire of Equipment	(10,098)
Sub-total	(15 885)
Total General Expenditure	15,535

Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grew by 8,87% (R 142,21 million) against the 2013/14 budget, to the proposed amount of R 1,744 billion for the 2014/15 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,882 billion and R 2,030 billion respectively. Bulk purchases takes up approximately 29.45% of the operating budget for 2014/15.

Electricity

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,350 billion (2013/14 - R 1,250 billion). The increase in the electricity purchases costs is R 100 million (8.0%) and the electricity purchases constitutes 22.79% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,458 billion and R 1,574 billion respectively.

Water

Water purchases for the 2014/15 budget year is estimated at R 394,58 million, 11.98% (2013/14 - R 352,367 million) representing a growth of 8.91%. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 424,346 million and R 455,385 million respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget is increasing by 1.31% (R 4,524 million) to R 350,13 million in the 2014/15 budget year from a base of R 345,601 million in the 2013/14 adjustment budget. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 358,997 million and R 372,78 million respectively. The increase in cost is well within the given growth parameters.

Transfers and Grants

Transfers and Grants budget increases from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 2,427 million in 2013/14 to an increased amount of R 104,526 million in 2014/15. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 111,764 million and R 119,717 million respectively.

The increase in the budget allocation of R 102,104 million in 2014/15 is attributed to the following:

- (a) The reclassification of the Free Basic Services (FBS) given to indigent beneficiaries to this expense category from Revenue Foregone.

- (b) Costing and measurement of municipal services provided to informal settlements, as part of the Council's social responsibility. The services that constitutes social package are refuse removals, sanitation services and water to communal stand pipes.

	Adj Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Water Revenue	25 804	40 169	43 043	46 264
Property Rates	38 598	56 864	61 000	65 795
Refuse Removal Revenue	14 736	25 470	27 134	29 122
Sanitation Revenue	22 034	23 636	25 355	27 198
Electricity	17 467	19 039	20 705	22 475
TOTAL	118 639	165 178	177 237	190 854

The indigent households in the Metro area are entitled to 10 kilolitres of free water and 50 kWh of electricity every month for the 2014/15 financial year.

There are currently 14,067 indigent households receiving free basic services and the municipality is expecting this number of households to increase to 30,000 in 2014/15 and 40,000 in 2015/16 and 2016/17.

Interest on External Borrowings

Interest on the external borrowing budget is R 244,132 million for the 2014/15 budget year, representing a growth rate of 22.84% (R 45,387 million) on the approved Adjustment Budget amount of R 198,745 million in 2013/14. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 276,520 million and R 279,708 million respectively. The increase in the interest expenses can be attributed to the net increase in the vehicle lease finance costs(R 3,619 million), Inter-company Loan account (R 14,834 million) and other loans (R 26,485 million).

The increase in other loans is as a result of the second loan facility of R 600 million to be taken over the MTREF period. The facility is to be used to finance capital budget projects at an average fixed interest rate not exceeding 11,25%.

Repairs and Maintenance

The repairs and maintenance budget is projected at R 419,268 million in 2014/15, representing an increase of R 60,236 million (16.78%) on the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget of R 359,032 million. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 449,946 million and R 484,828 million respectively.

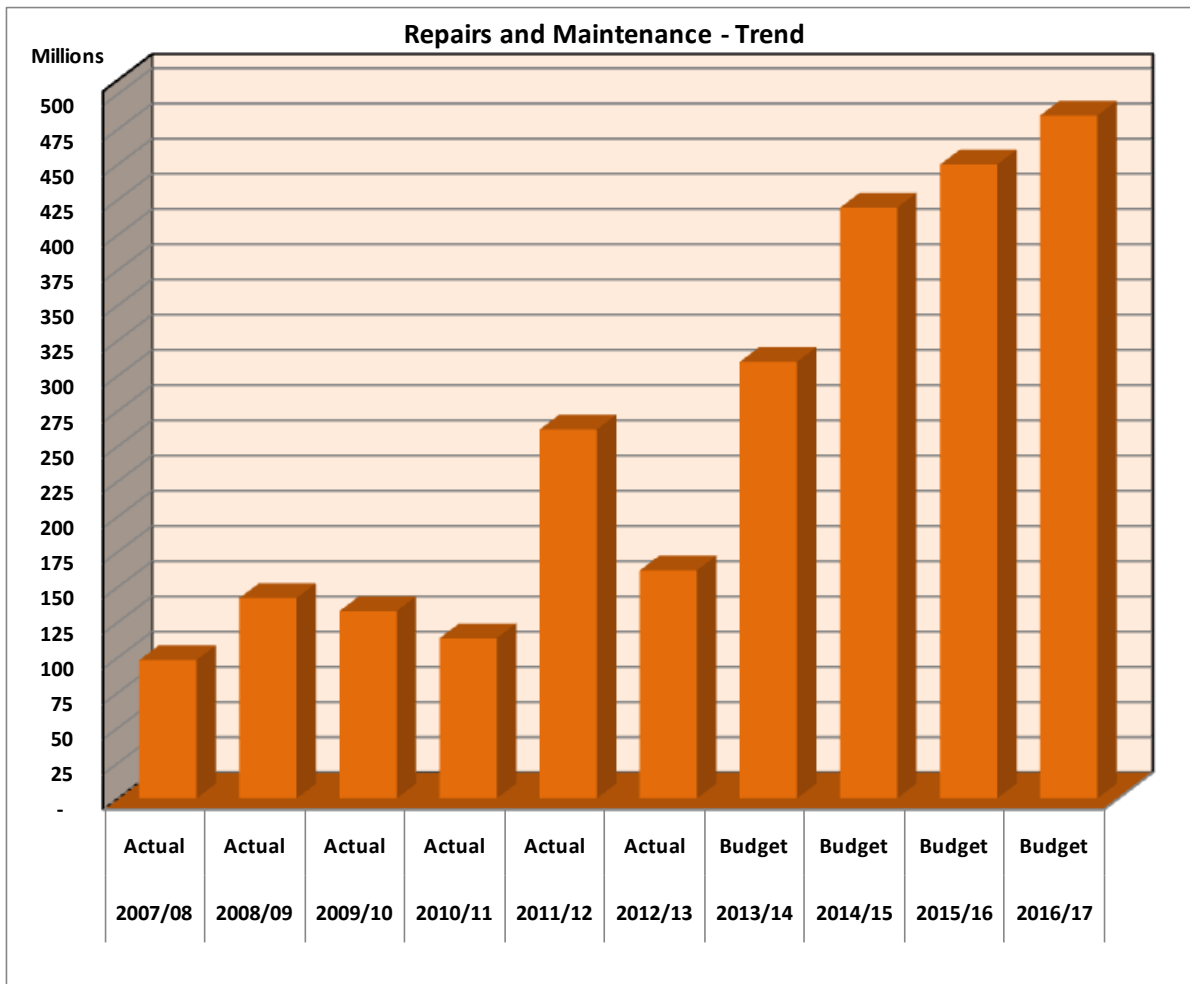
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	64 830 555	68 571 613	73 028 770	77 775 640
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	35 484 885	49 463 766	51 763 491	56 329 295
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	892 771	736 527	771 901	808 275
Electricity Reticulation	51 508 020	104 322 892	115 508 784	128 149 488
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	8 984 324	15 567 864	16 491 276	17 470 283
Housing	568 100	473 100	491 177	502 669
Street Lighting	37 277 525	39 799 364	42 476 337	45 526 246
Refuse sites	9 547 719	10 168 320	10 829 261	11 533 163
Total Infrastructure Assets	209 093 899	289 103 446	311 360 998	338 095 059
COMMUNITY				
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1 314 192	4 153 185	4 363 446	4 584 385
Sportsfields	186 397	195 717	205 503	215 778
Libraries	483 100	495 260	507 520	524 900
Recreational Facilities	2 398 980	2 496 680	2 646 300	2 799 521
Fire Safety	23 501	24 000	25 560	27 221
Other	-	3 140 000	3 476 000	3 785 000
Total Community Assets	4 406 170	10 504 842	11 224 329	11 936 805
OTHER ASSETS				
Other motor vehicles	52 801 913	74 403 276	79 413 860	85 135 492
Plant & equipment	1 914 299	2 058 641	2 183 812	2 317 494
Computers	1 714 508	1 586 210	1 689 310	1 799 119
Office equipment	11 218 088	12 776 647	13 567 521	14 421 289
Markets	689 731	647 251	689 322	734 128
Airports	169 128	177 584	186 464	195 787
Security Measures	774 929	1 383 277	1 469 476	1 549 393
Civic Land and Buildings	24 725 512	22 691 350	24 013 814	24 275 987
Other Land and Buildings	1 354 526	1 432 577	1 515 203	1 602 674
Cemeteries	1 037 180	2 503 272	2 631 910	2 765 155
Total Other Assets	96 399 815	119 660 087	127 360 692	134 796 516
	309 899 884	419 268 374	449 946 019	484 828 379

Repairs and Maintenance Trend

The municipality has changed its focus on putting resources on capital expenditure projects and very little on maintenance thereof. The trend in the line item spending over the years, including the projected MTREF forecast is as follows:

2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
98 107 087	142 169 272	132 938 760	113 634 701	261 826 884	161 778 437	309 899 884	419 268 374	449 946 019	484 828 379

The graph below outlines the change in focus towards preventative maintenance of existing infrastructure.



Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 492,852 million for 2014/15 (Adjustment Budget 2013/14 - R 430,58 million). The provision is showing an increase of R 62,27 million (14.46%) for the 2014/15 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 536,598 million and R 558,507 million respectively.

Transfer to Bad Debt Reserve

The budget amount for bad debt impairment grows by 22.06% (R 38,792 million) from the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget allocation of R 175,836 million to a new amount of R 214,628 million. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 218,360 million and R 228,478 million respectively.

The split in the provision is as follows:

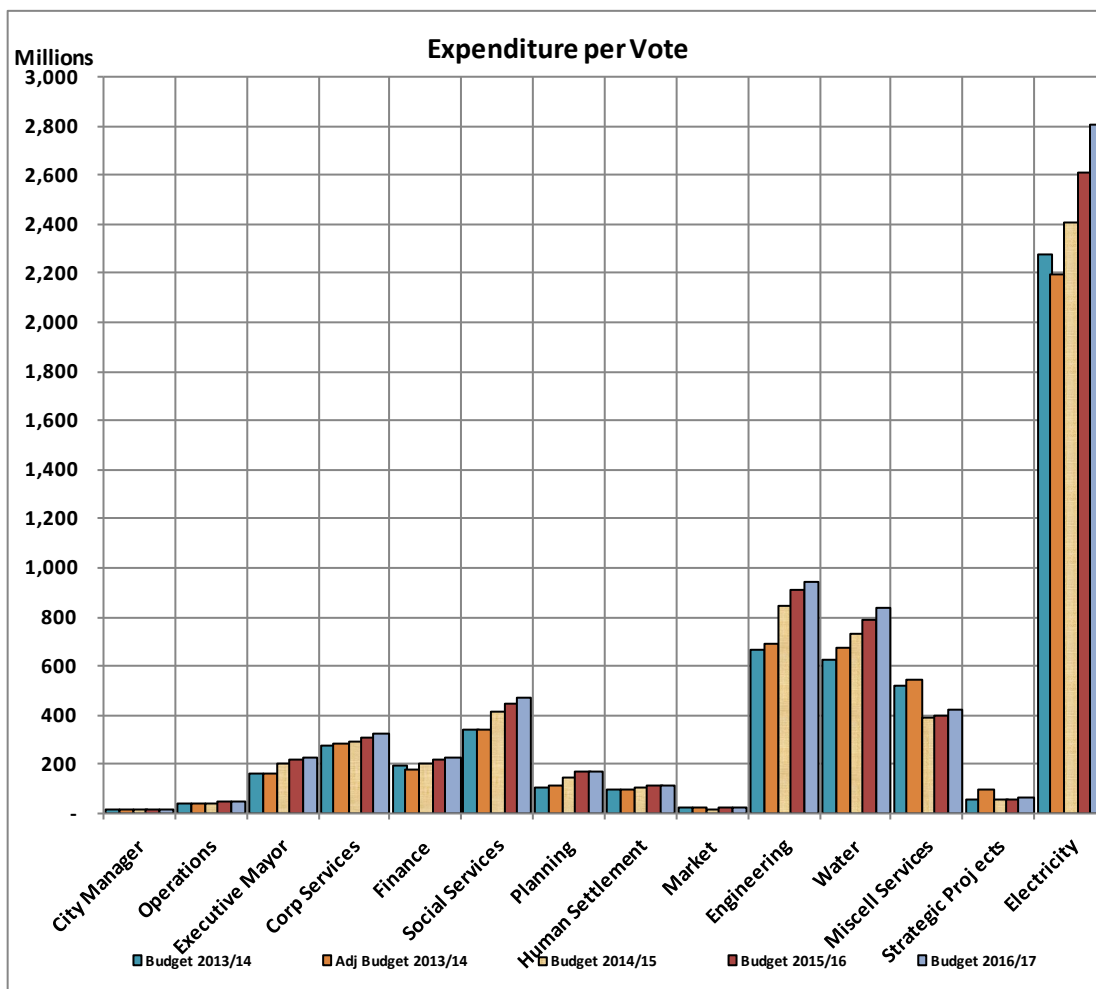
	Budget 2013/14	Adj budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Parent	135,837	135,837	179,628	183,360	193,478
Entity	125,000	40,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	260,837	175,837	214,628	218,360	228,478

Operating Expenditure per Vote

The table below outlines the operating expenditure budget per vote, indicating the size of the budget each Head of Department is responsible for:

EXPENDITURE PER VOTE	Budget	Adj Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2013/14	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	32 493 911	34 856 869	37 391 660
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	11 314 230	11 314 230	14 442 266	15 276 210	16 196 608
CITY MANAGER - OPERATIONS	36 200 129	36 200 129	41 413 208	43 728 101	46 380 280
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	157 523 795	157 523 794	202 481 258	214 719 936	227 505 061
CORPORATE SERVICES	273 910 866	279 444 318	291 666 974	307 961 818	323 715 398
FINANCE	187 575 264	174 901 304	204 066 796	212 503 155	223 151 858
SOCIAL SERVICES	340 417 566	341 867 562	417 649 750	444 034 984	470 458 756
PLANNING	100 934 401	106 053 533	149 689 465	163 717 913	167 729 616
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	94 278 918	97 278 918	107 636 330	114 107 286	109 723 240
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	18 428 216	18 428 216	20 083 779	21 486 154	22 728 937
ENGINEERING	668 370 488	686 629 427	847 679 814	905 586 378	940 623 619
WATER	623 745 816	674 402 623	734 135 222	782 628 444	833 759 065
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	520 733 679	544 433 678	390 475 319	398 917 847	421 366 387
STRATEGIC PROJECTS & SERVICE DELIVERY REGULATION	54 562 207	91 062 209	53 663 557	56 881 917	60 256 900
CENTLEC	2 280 477 248	2 199 582 269	2 416 469 534	2 612 228 287	2 809 048 262
	5 368 472 823	5 419 122 210	5 924 047 184	6 328 635 299	6 710 035 647

The graph below illustrates the Expenditure per Vote over the MTREF period, as outlined above:



B. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is facing serious service backlogs and a poverty struck community.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

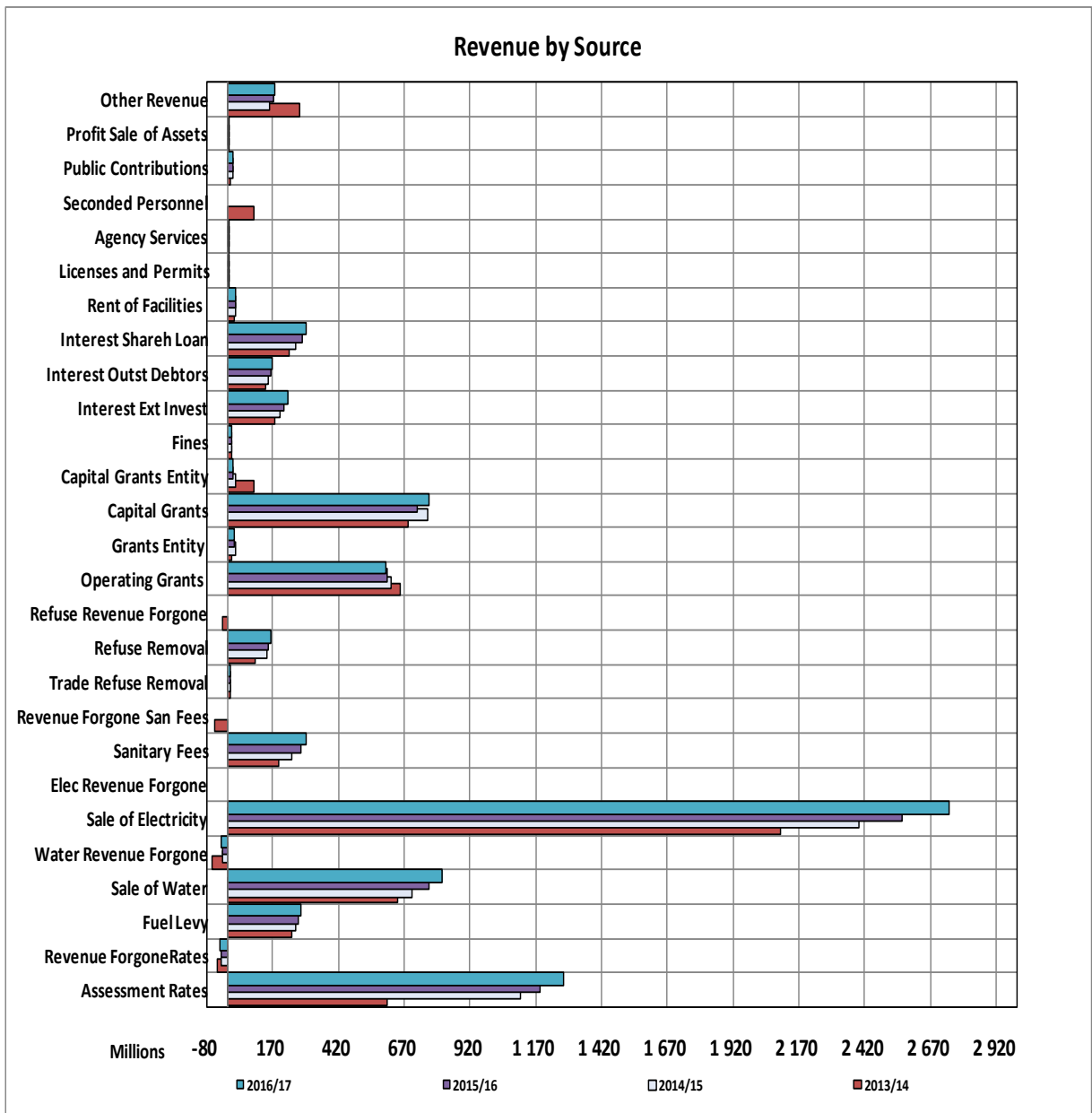
- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature;
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services; and
- Sundry Tariffs policies.

The total revenue budget is projected at R 7,069 billion in 2014/15, representing an increase in revenue of R 408,03 million (6.13%) on the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget of R 6,661 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,458 billion and R 7,912 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and services charges constitutes 64.42% (2013/14 - 56.08%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2014/15 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined in the below table:

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - MANGAUNG (CONSOLIDATED)					
REVENUE PER SOURCE	Budget 2013/14	Adj Budget 2013/14	Budget		
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
ASSESSMENT RATES	-606 943 789	-803 776 320	-1 108 570 847	-1 189 599 907	-1 275 930 572
REVENUE FORGONE RATES	38 419 577	53 009 495	24 370 434	26 142 651	28 043 745
FUEL LEVY	-243 022 000	-243 022 000	-256 663 000	-267 486 000	-280 627 000
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	-2 932 968 104	-2 984 527 056	-3 469 943 065	-3 752 010 925	-4 009 501 779
SALE OF WATER	-648 091 775	-648 091 772	-697 523 707	-765 076 336	-812 473 662
SALE OF PREPAID WATER	-199 178	-199 178	-219 414	-241 147	-264 418
WATER REVENUE FORGONE	58 417 913	25 803 950	19 785 600	21 395 543	23 061 243
SALE OF ELECTRICITY	-1 690 178 099	-1 690 178 099	-1 814 725 060	-1 941 755 814	-2 077 678 721
SALE OF PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY	-412 478 487	-412 478 487	-581 876 786	-622 608 161	-666 190 732
REVENUE FORGONE ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-
SANITARY FEES	-189 612 651	-163 836 447	-235 807 348	-273 808 402	-293 719 749
SANITARY FEES GOVERNMENT	-3 261 388	-3 261 388	-3 489 686	-3 733 964	-3 995 341
SANITARY FEES MUNICIPAL	-1 046 029	-475 582	-1 119 251	-1 197 599	-1 281 430
SANITARY FEES REVENUE FORGONE	50 877 107	22 033 550	-	-	-
TRADE REFUSE REMOVAL	-8 695 898	-8 695 898	-9 310 223	-9 966 526	-10 667 502
REFUSE REMOVAL	-106 007 939	-119 884 159	-145 657 190	-155 018 520	-166 291 467
REFUSE REMOVAL REVENUE FORGONE	17 308 320	14 736 454	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	-654 372 000	-707 395 082	-617 571 000	-605 828 000	-600 494 000
OPERATING GRANTS ENTITY	-17 467 000	-17 467 000	-25 609 205	-25 090 910	-26 861 183
CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	-686 387 781	-862 421 904	-756 633 000	-720 785 000	-766 932 000
CAPITAL GRANTS ENTITY	-102 000 000	-96 491 228	-26 491 228	-20 175 439	-22 807 018
FINES	-13 208 202	-13 408 202	-12 664 578	-13 845 849	-15 120 356
INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-177 901 753	-180 901 753	-196 589 127	-212 091 536	-227 183 189
INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-146 843 000	-146 843 000	-153 007 870	-162 398 539	-172 030 422
INTEREST ON SHAREHOLDER LOAN	-234 400 087	-234 400 087	-257 901 553	-283 691 708	-300 713 210
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-25 907 551	-26 024 521	-27 727 211	-29 886 156	-31 817 703
LICENSES AND PERMITS	-843 296	-843 296	-927 624	-1 016 999	-1 112 713
AGENCY SERVICES	-3 630 825	-3 630 825	-3 722 103	-3 949 821	-4 182 359
SECONDED PERSONNEL	-100 383 577	-100 383 577	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	-11 888 364	-17 676 161	-19 267 015	-20 952 879	-22 744 351
PROFIT OF THE SALE OF ASSETS	-900 000	-900 000	-990 000	-1 079 100	-1 165 428
OTHER REVENUE	-273 115 100	-274 052 973	-159 319 096	-174 601 668	-180 538 982
	-6 193 762 852	-6 661 155 490	-7 069 227 087	-7 458 347 787	-7 911 718 521
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	-825 290 029	-1 242 033 280	-1 145 179 904	-1 129 712 488	-1 201 682 873
CAPITAL GRANTS	686 387 781	862 421 904	756 633 000	720 785 000	766 932 000
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	11 888 364	17 676 161	19 267 015	20 952 879	22 744 351
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	-127 013 884	-361 935 215	-369 279 888	-387 974 609	-412 006 523
CAPEX FINANCING	131 028 415	378 454 193	328 753 646	342 164 037	359 231 479
NET (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4 014 531	16 518 978	-40 526 242	-45 810 572	-52 775 044

The graph below illustrates the sources of the municipal revenue over the MTREF period, as outlined above.



Assessment Rates

The current General Valuation Roll was implemented in July 2013 and is envisaged to be in force until June 2017 as per the directives of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) unless the municipality request extension of one year from the MEC responsible for Local Government.

In terms of the legal processes stipulated in Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004), the property owners had to lodge objections and thereafter appeals against entries in the General Valuation Roll (2013) if they so wish. The appeal process is currently underway and in terms of the timelines from the Chairperson of the Appeal Board, the appeal process is scheduled to be finalised by July 2014.

In terms of the general valuation roll, the assessment rates revenue increase by 44.41% (R 750,767 million, adjusted budget) in the 2014/15 budget year to R 1,084 billion. The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 1,163 billion and R 1,248 billion respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The percentage increase of the rates is as a result of the realistic market property in the new valuation roll as well as the actual revenue billed since the implementation of the valuation roll. In terms of the MFMA Monthly Financial Reporting for the period ending 31 December 2013 the municipality had already billed 76% of the 2013/14 projected revenue for the financial period. The Appeal Valuation Board that is currently underway has already reviewed some of the sectional title schemes that were adjusted by under/over 10% and have agreed with most of the adjustments effected by the municipal valuer. There are 1,418 properties awaiting the decision of the Appeal Board where

property owners had lodged objections in addition to the cases under reviews as a result of property value adjustment of under/over 10%.

The general assessment rates have been determined to increase by average of 6% across the board for the 2014/15 financial year and by 6% for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below. The City is committed to reducing the rate ratio between residential and other categories and for this budget process in particular the current tariff applicable to business and government institutions has been reduced from the current 0.24836 to 0.23590 before the 6% increase.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act, the City is continuing to maintain the same threshold limit of R 70,000 for all residential properties i.e. all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R 70,000 of the rateable property market value. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R 56,864 million for the 2014/15 and R 60,999 million and R 65,435 million respectively for the MTREF. The tariffs for the MTREF are as follows:

Category	Current 2013/2014	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2014	2015/16	2016/17
Residential	0.5457 c	0.5784 c	0.6136 c	0.6504 c
Agriculture	0.1364 c	0.1446 c	0.1534 c	0.1626 c
Business	2.4836 c	2.5005 c	2.6505 c	2.8096 c
State owned facilities	2.4836 c	2.5005 c	2.6505 c	2.8096 c

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties are exempted from rates. The rebate of R 250,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only apply on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only). The rates rebate for the 2013/14 amount to R 5,635 million for 1619 properties. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

Service Charges

a) Sewerage Charges

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue. The resultant projected income from this source is that revenue grows to R 240,416 million in the 2014/15 budget year and to R 278,740 million and R 298,996 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 6% in the 2014/15 financial year and also by 6% for the two outer years.

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

Category	Current 2013/14	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2014	2015/16	2016/17
Non-Residential	0.3212 c	0.3405 c	0.3609 c	0.3826 c
Residential	0.2249 c	0.2384 c	0.2527 c	0.2679 c

b) Sale of Water

The water tariff is determined to increase by net average of 11.45% for residential category and by 15.22% for non-residential consumers for the 2014/15 financial year and by 6% for the two outer years. The proposed water tariffs increases are informed by Bloemwater envisaged increases of 11% for the 2014/15 financial period. The water revenue is projected to increase from R 622,847 million in the 2014/14 Adjustment Budget to R 677,956 million. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 743,922 million and R 789,677 million respectively. The percentage increase in the water revenue is informed by new developments taken place in the City as well as the efforts implemented to reduce the water losses and the billing of unaccounted for water.

The City has decided to maintain the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/2013 financial year.

Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2013/14	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2014
	R	%	R
0-6kl	5.12	18	6.04
7-15kl	12.84	7	13.74
16-30kl	13.55	7	14.50
31-60kl	14.64	10	16.10
Above 61kl	15.32	18	18.08

Non-Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2013/14	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2014
	R	%	R
0-60kl	13.57	7	14.52
61-100kl	15.00	12	16.80
Above 100kl	15.62	20	18.74
Plus Basic Charge per month	375.67	10	413.24

The percentage increase for each tariff level is depicted in the table below. The first step tariff (0 - 6kl) has been increased by 18% since the current tariff is not cost reflective. The input cost of water and the cost of providing water to tap are more than the baseline tariff of R 5.12 (Five Rand and Twelve cent) and the 18% propose increase translates into R 0.92 (ninety two cent).

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households and including the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer move to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 10kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining 4kl represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 30 000 indigent households amount to R 19,785 million for the 2014/15 financial year.

c) Refuse Removal

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consists of a fixed basic charge of R 169.40 and optional charge for trade refuse removal. The table below depict the different tariffs for erf sizes.

Size of the Stand (Square metres)	Current 2013/14 R	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2014 %	Tariff per month (Maximum of 1 removal per week) R
0 - 300	32.10	6	34.02
301 - 600	42.80	6	45.36
601 - 900	74.90	6	79.39
901 -1500	107.00	6	113.42
>1501	128.80	6	136.52

The projected revenue for refuse and trade refuse removal is expected to increase from R 113,844 million 2013/14 Adjustment Budget to R 154,967 million in 2014/15 and to R 164,985 million and R

176,959 million in the two outer years. The refuse removal for sectional title schemes assumes a single refuse collection point for each complex and the uniform tariff of R 79.39 is determined for each unit.

The residential properties with a market value of R 70,000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges including all approved indigent households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to properties with market value of R 70 000.00 or less is envisaged to be R 3,704 million for the 2014/15 and R 3,927 million and R 4,162 million respectively for the MTREF

d) Electricity Service Charges

The service charges revenue is projected at R 2,396 billion in 2014/15, representing an increase in revenue of R 293 million (13%) in 2013/14 Adjustment Budget of R 2,102 billion. The increase is due to the growth in demand driven by the growth of the City as well as the increase in consumption. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 2,564 billion and R 2,743 billion respectively.

e) Fuel Levy

The budget for the fuel levy is showing an increase of 5.61% (R 13,641 million) from the last year's allocation of R 243,022 million to R 256,663 million in the 2014/15 budget year. The projected allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 267,486 million and R 280,627 million respectively.

f) Grants and Subsidies

Included in the budgeted revenue of R 7,069 billion, is the operating and capital grants and subsidies from the Provincial and National Governments totalling R 1,374 billion (Adjustment budget 2013/14 - R 1,569 billion). The allocations for the 2015/16 and 2016/17 budget years are R 1,32 billion and R 1.367 billion respectively. The grants to be received constitutes 19.44% of the budgeted revenue for the 2014/15 budget year. It should however be noted that the Equitable Share allocation is showing a downward trend over the MTREF period (see table below). The decline is thus putting pressure on the operating cost of the services that are being subsidised out of the equitable share and could in the long-term results in the metro looking at the services tariffs to absorb the impact of the decline in the allocation.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	513 065	584 015	614 513	633 472	667 731	667 731	612 571	600 828	593 494
Local Government Equitable Share	504 274	575 654	612 521	605 072	605 072	605 072	603 581	594 328	586 994
Finance Management	1 195	1 935	1 973	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy	2 026			6 900	6 900	6 900	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive				-	5 759	5 759	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side Management	5 427	6 327		-	-	-	7 490	5 000	5 000
Public Transport and Infrastructure Grant		15 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Restructuring Grant	124								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant									
Cogta Fire Suppression Grant		83	-						
Sport and Recreation	19 000			-	28 500	28 500	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	5 448	3 635	7 057	20 900	30 415	30 415	5 000 000	5 000 000	7 000 000
Housing	3 422	3 635	7 057	-	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000	7 000
Police, Public Safety and Roads				7 000	7 060	7 060	-	-	-
Water Affairs	2 026			13 900	20 355	20 355	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Motheo</i>									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	9 249	9 249	-	-	-
<i>National Lottery</i>					8 000	8 000	-	-	-
<i>Kellogs Foundation</i>					249	249	-	-	-
<i>Colden Shield Heritage Award</i>					1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	518 513	587 650	621 571	654 372	707 395	707 395	617 571	605 828	600 494
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	492 788	618 913	624 087	642 615	778 368	778 368	727 633	720 785	766 932
Public Transport and Systems	272 121	115 115	76 633				30 000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership							5 000	16 878	17 744
Minerals and Energy	11 404	28 000	25 000	42 000	50 000	50 000	30 200	23 000	26 000
Integrated City Development Grant							5 596	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant(MIG)	208 433	62 971	-						
Water Affairs Grant - ACIP			9 995						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	831	831	831						
Expanded Public Works Programme			5 914	3 896	2 198	2 198	2 431	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grant		411 995	505 714	596 719	726 169	726 169	654 406	680 907	723 188
Provincial Government:	16 623	7 843	6 639	43 773	83 469	83 469	29 000	-	-
Human Settlements				43 773	76 830	76 830	25 000	-	-
Police, Public Safety and Roads	2 793	37 109	8 061						
Water Affairs Grant - ACIP							4 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation	16 623	7 843	6 639	-	6 639	6 639	-	-	-
District Municipality:	1 259	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
<i>Motheo</i>	1 259				500	500			
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	85	85	-	-	-
<i>City of Ghent</i>					85	85			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	510 670	626 756	630 726	686 388	862 422	862 422	756 633	720 785	766 932
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	1 029 183	1 214 406	1 252 297	1 340 760	1 569 817	1 569 817	1 374 204	1 326 613	1 367 426

g) Seconded Personnel

The budget for this line item drops from the allocated amount of R 100,383 outlined in the 2013/14 budget year to zero for the entire MTREF period. The expenditure has been re-allocated to salaries and wages due to the planned adsorption of seconded personnel by the parent municipality to the entity.

h) Fines

The budget for fines is set at R 12,644 million in 2014/15, which is lower than the Adjustment Budget of R 13,408 in 2013/14. The allocation of the two outer years of the MTREF period R 13,845 million and R 15,120 million respectively. See table below for details of fines:

	Budget 2013/14	Adj budget 2013/14	Budget 214/15	Budget 4015/16	Budget 2016/16
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Electricity - Illegal connections	7,640	6,000	6,540	7,112	7,720
Traffic Fines	5,060	6,900	5,805	6,386	7,025
Others	290	290	319	347	375
	13,208	13,408	12,66	13,845	15,120

i) Other Revenue

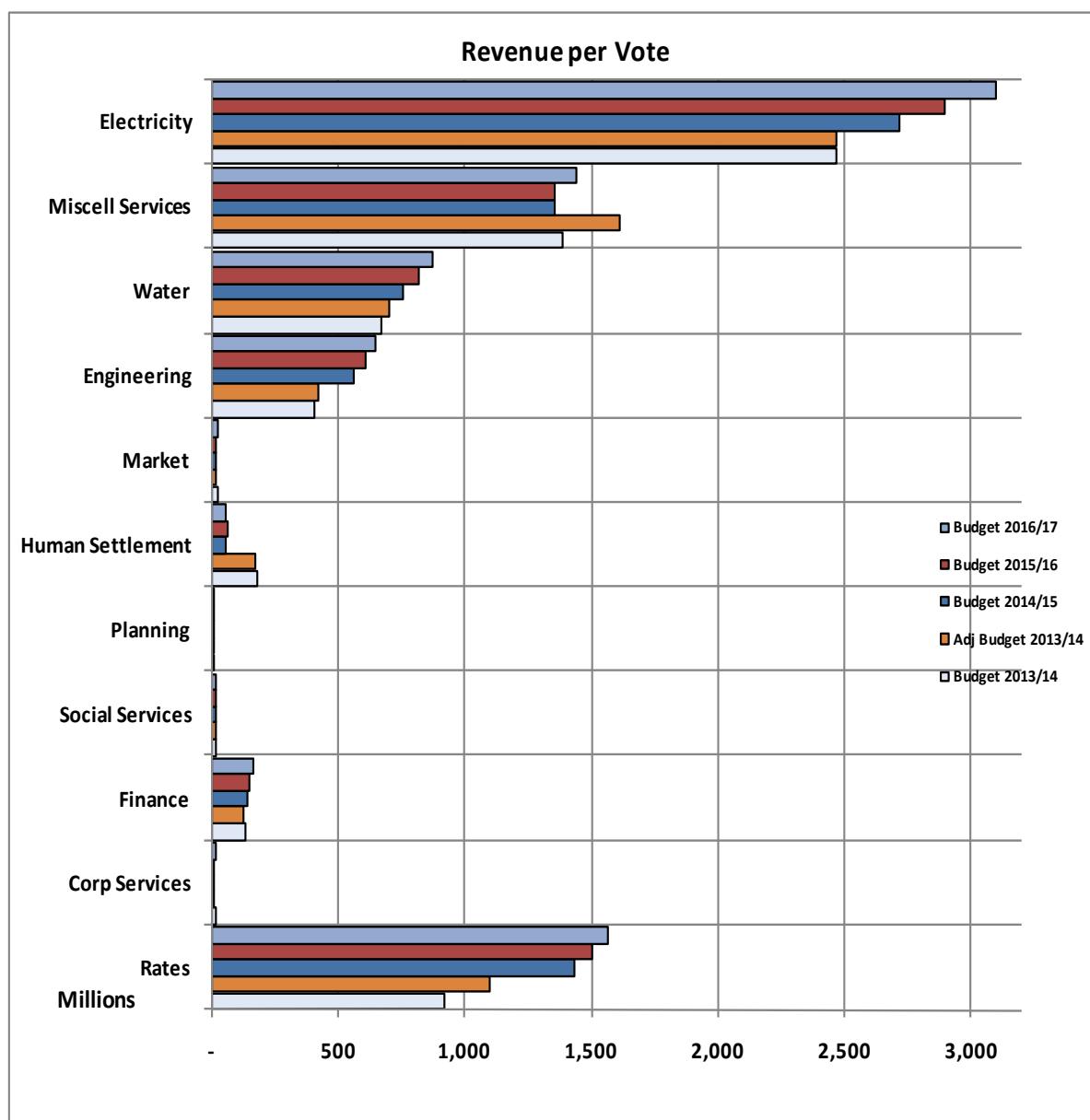
This revenue line item shows a decrease in the projected revenue by R 114,734 million (41.87%) in the 2014/15 budget year to the proposed amount of R 159,319 million. The variance is mainly as a result of the decrease in the Sale of Erven projection from R 221 million in 2013/14 to a conservative estimate of R 26,652 million in 2014/15. The revenue projections for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 174,602 million and R 180,539 million respectively.

Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

REVENUE PER VOTE	Budget	Adj Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2013/14	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
PROPERTY RATES	-913 732 713	-1 095 975 326	-1 430 845 634	-1 503 613 438	-1 567 265 392
CORPORATE SERVICES	-11 511 836	-11 511 836	-12 469 774	-13 591 999	-14 738 637
FINANCE	-128 709 367	-128 709 367	-140 220 638	-152 056 917	-164 141 866
SOCIAL SERVICES	-15 575 131	-17 415 132	-16 290 344	-17 716 378	-19 255 018
PLANNING	-5 910 366	-6 910 368	-6 523 451	-7 115 625	-7 696 013
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	-175 610 754	-175 610 754	-53 649 612	-60 941 578	-57 798 072
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	-19 142 905	-20 197 745	-20 437 840	-21 588 440	-23 315 454
ENGINEERING	-405 547 828	-424 492 819	-560 104 868	-605 771 969	-646 227 869
WATER	-668 128 543	-700 742 504	-756 655 972	-821 337 851	-871 029 723
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	-1 383 898 717	-1 611 955 922	-1 355 324 290	-1 356 995 246	-1 438 891 400
CENTLEC	-2 465 994 692	-2 467 633 717	-2 716 704 664	-2 897 618 347	-3 101 359 077
	-6 193 762 852	-6 661 155 490	-7 069 227 087	-7 458 347 787	-7 911 718 521

The graph below illustrates the revenue per vote over the MTREF period, as outlined above.



C. CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget has increased by R 177,644 million (13.75%) for the 2014/15 financial year to R 1,469,462 million as compared to the approved Adjustment Budget of R 1,291,818 million for the 2013/14 period. The projected capital expenditure budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 1,403,124 million and R 1,180,180 million respectively.

The budget is funded mainly out of Government grants and subsidies, external loans and internally generated funds (out of surplus funds). The Urban Settlement Grant (USDG) remains the biggest source of the government grants and subsidies. Contribution of the government's grant to the capital budget basket averages 55.14% over the MTREF period.

There is a 14.56% drop in the financing of the capital budget through grants over the MTREF period, as compared to the 2013/14 budget year level of 69,70%. The shift on government grants dependency is mainly due to the following:

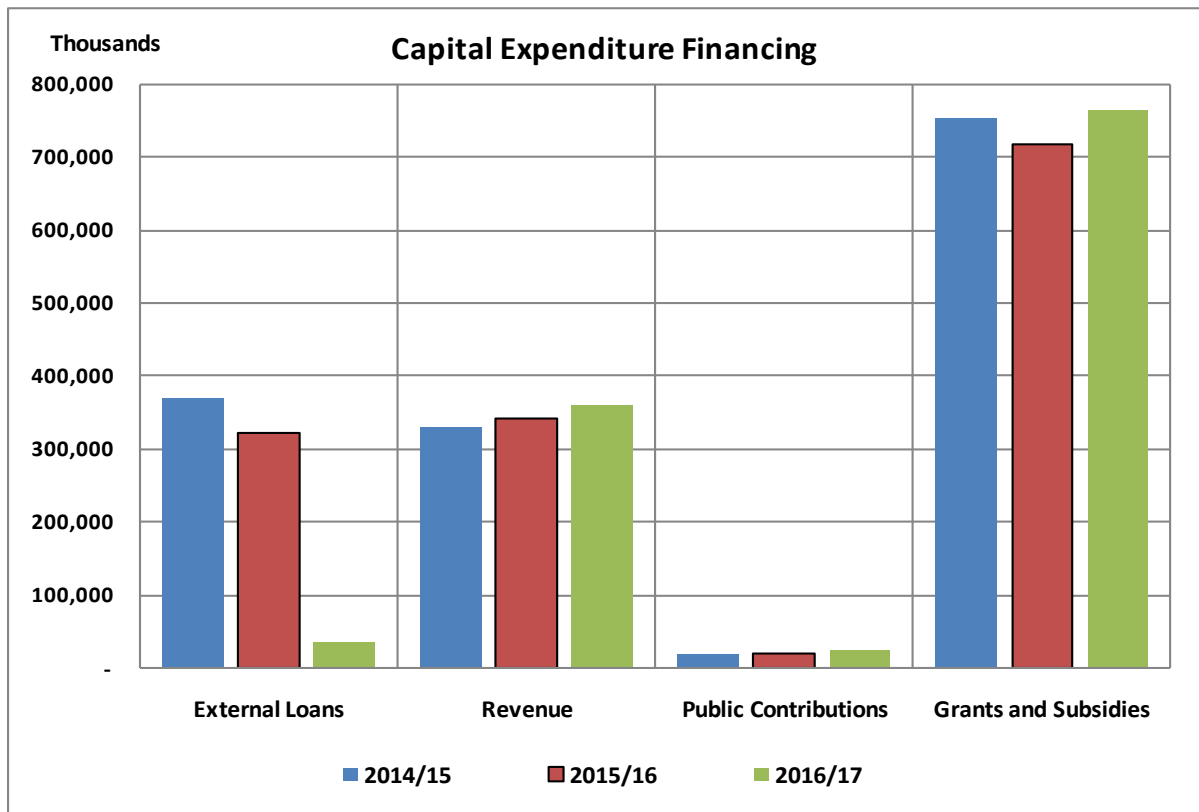
- (a) The declared intention and the approach to the market for the submission of bids for the financing of infrastructure projects.
- (b) Increase in the use of own internally generated funds, as a result of improvements in the cash collections.

FUNDING BY SOURCE

a) Summary

The Metro is to undertake various capital expenditure projects throughout its area of jurisdiction in response to community needs and the need to maintain or increase capacity of existing infrastructure.

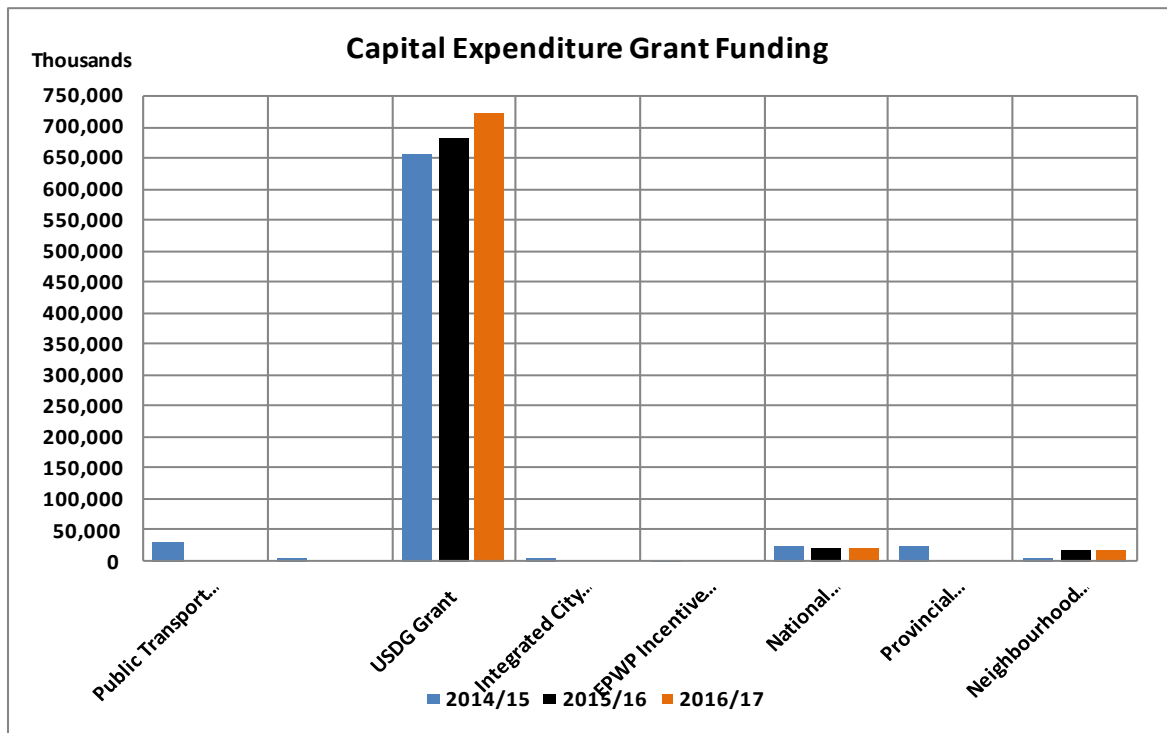
FINANCING - MANGUANG AND CENTLEC	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
	R	R	R
External Loans	368,517,759	322,046,534	34,464,782
Internal Generated Funds	328,753,646	342,164,037	359,231,479
Public Contributions/Donations	19,267,015	20,952,879	22,744,351
Grants and Subsidies			
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	30,000,000	-	-
Department of Water Affairs	4,000,000	-	-
USDG Grant	654,406,000	680,907,000	723,187,999
Integrated City Development	5,596,000	-	-
EPWP Incentive Grant	2,431,000	-	-
National Electrification Programme	26,491,228	20,175,438	22,807,018
Provincial Human Settlement Grant	25,000,000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	5,000,000	16,878,000	17,744,000
Total Grants and subsidies	752,924,228	717,960,438	763,739,017
	1,469,462,648	1,403,123,888	1,180,179,629



b) Grant Funding

A significant portion of the capital expenditure budget (55.14%) over the MTREF period is funded out of government grants (National and Provincial). Details of the grant funding are as follows:

GRANTS FUNDING	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
	R	R	R
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	30,000,000	-	-
Department of Water Affairs	4,000,000	-	-
USDG Grant	654,406,000	680,907,000	723,187,999
Integrated City Development Grant	5,596,000	-	-
EPWP Incentive Grant	2,431,000	-	-
National Electrification Programme	26,491,228	20,175,438	22,807,018
Provincial Human Settlement Grant	25,000,000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	5,000,000	16,878,000	17,774,000
	752,924,228	717,960,438	763,739,017



c) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

GRANTS & SUBSIDIES	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
	R	R	R
Corporate Services			
Construction of Swimming Pool: Thaba Nchu Mmabana Stadium	2,500,000	-	-
Upgrading of Billy Murison Stadium	1,500,000	1,000,000	-
Upgrading of Selosesha Stadium	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Upgrading of Botshabelo Stadium	3,208,868	2,500,000	3,000,000
Rehabilitation of Freedom Square Sport Centre	2,000,000	3,000,000	-
Johnson Bendile Stadium: Construction	3,000,000	3,540,313	1,000,000
New Office Block - Mangaung	2,000,000	2,400,000	13,109,070
New Office Bloc - Botshabelo	-	2,600,000	10,800,000
Multi Purpose Centre: Grassland 2	3,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Electronic Equipment - Auditoriums	500,000	-	-
Sub-total - Corporate Services	20,708,868	25,040,313	34,909,070
Social Services			
New Southern Region Fire Station	1,632,000	-	-
Fire Station Langenhovenpark / Cecilia	-	-	5,000,000
Traffic Law Enforcement Cameras (Fixed)	1,000,000	-	-
Law Enforcement Cameras (Digital Cameras)	1,500,000	-	-
CCTV	-	-	5,787,000
Relocation of Zoo	22,905,932	34,274,706	12,861,338
Fencing of Naval Hill Nature Reserve	-	-	5,000,000
Cloak-rooms for Naval Hill Workers	-	-	500,000
New Regional Park Thaba Nchu in Selosesha	20,521,228	9,350,000	24,500,000
Fencing of Hamiltonpark	-	650,000	-
Development of new park in Bloemfontein - Kagisanong	4,000,000	-	-
Development of new park in Botshabelo - "B" Section	2,700,000	7,000,000	-
Sub-total - Social Services	54,259,160	51,274,706	53,648,338

Planning			
Naval Hill Phase 2	7,000,000	-	16,500,000
Pedestrianisation	-	9,000,000	-
City Entrances	8,791,775	29,188,788	9,366,105
Township Establishment - Botshabelo West Extension	835,000	-	-
Establishment of GIS System - Implementing user requirement analysis plan	10,000,000	6,000,000	4,000,000
Sub-total - Planning	26,626,775	44,188,788	29,866,105
Human Settlement and Housing			
Internal Services (Water & Sanitation) Bloemside School Sites (324 Residential Erven)	-	10,692,000	-
Internal Services (Water & Sanitation) Bloemside 4 - Sonder Water (91 Residential erven)	-	3,003,000	-
Internal Services (Water & Sanitation) Namibia 27921 & 27778 (52 Residential Erven)	-	1,716,000	-
Informal Settlements Infrastructure	19,264,063	-	-
Pro-active Acquisition of land in Bloemfontein Phase 1	-	6,000,000	5,935,000
Further Acquisition of land in Grassland Phase 4 (Khayelitsha)	-	-	-
Pro-active Acquisition of Along (N8) for Human Settlement	-	6,671,461	29,012,786
Acquisition of land for Botshabelo/Thaba Nchu Node - Sepane	-	12,000,000	-
Pro-active Acquisition of land for Human Settlement	-	-	11,565,000
Sub-total - Human Settlement and Housing	19,264,063	40,082,461	46,512,786
Engineering Services			
Sleeper Replacement and Thermit Welds	100,000	100,000	100,000
Upgrading of Streets and Stormwater	79,905,350	177,926,330	255,650,423
Resealing of streets	20,000,000	14,412,979	50,312,829
Rehabilitation of Road B3 Botshabelo	10,000,000	-	-
Upgrading of Maphisa Street	29,400,000	-	-
Upgrading of Road 350 Botshabelo	23,200,000	-	-
Heavy Rehabilitation of Raymond Mhlaba Road	12,000,000	6,000,000	-
Heavy Rehabilitation of Mc Gregor Street	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Heavy Rehabilitation of Dan Pienaar Drive	3,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Upgrading of St Georges and First Ave Intersection	8 063 768	-	-
Upgrading Intersection St Georges and Pres Brand	-	-	5,000,000
New Traffic Lights	456,522	-	-
Replacement of obsolete and illegal signage and traffic signals	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Streets and Stormwater Management Systems	700,000	800,000	800,000
Rehabilitation of Bridges	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Sub-total	190,825,640	215,239,309	327,863,252
Waste Water Treatment			
North Eastern - WWTW (15ML/Day) & 1,8 Km Outfall Sewer	30,944,954	-	-
Mechanical & Electrical Works - North Eastern - WWTW	12,474,917	-	-
Addition of 10ML to Sterkwater WWTW	40,000,000	40,000,000	46,549,927
Upgrade Bulk sewer for Brandwag project	4,500,000	10,000,000	-
Rayton Main Sewer	2,000,000	2,600,000	-
Tempe Main Sewer to Eradicate Lucas Steyn Pump Station	2,082,200	-	-
Bloemspruit WWTW Phase 2	5,000,000	20,000,000	70,000,000
Botshabelo Sanitation Project - Additional	24,000,000	-	-
Sub-total Waste Water Treatment	121,002,071	72,600,000	116,549,927
Landfill Sites			
Upgrading & Construction of Northern Landfill Sites	3,350,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Upgrading & Construction of Southern Landfill Site	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
Upgrading & Rehabilitations of Botshabelo Landfill Sites	4,700,000	3,500,000	1,000,000
Closure of Thaba Nchu Landfill Sites	3,550,000	1,500,000	-
Development of Transfer Station in Thaba Nchu	6,750,000	7,000,000	6,500,000
Development of a new Landfill Site	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
Sub-total Landfill Sites	20,850,000	16,500,000	12,000,000

Bulk Water Supply			
Water Networks to Stands	-	10,000,000	-
Longridge Reservoir Supply Line 8.3 km	42,196,000	-	-
Upgrading of Maselspoort Pump Supply to Naval Hill	-	-	-
Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu Internal Bulk water	28,699,069	-	-
Replacement Pumps - Maselspoort	11,825,000	-	-
Upgrading of Maselspoort WTW	15,000,000	40,000,000	35,000,000
Refurbishment of Water Supply Systems	10,000,000	20,000,000	30,000,000
Rayton Bulk water Supply	1,000,000	8,000,000	-
Maselspoort Water Recycling	10,000,000	37,981,423	20,000,000
Replace Water Meters and Fire Hydrants	22,149,354	45,000,000	-
Metering of Unmetered Sites`	20,000,000	25,000,000	-
Replacement/Refurbishment of Valves in Bfn, Bots & Thaba Nchu	20,000,000	20,000,000	9,000,000
Replacement/Refurbishment of Water Mains in Bloemfontein	20,000,000	10,000,000	7,838,522
Sub-total Bulk Water Supply	200,869,423	215,981,423	101,838,522
TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION	654,406,000	680,907,000	723,188,000

Other Grant Funded Projects

Detailed below are the details of the other grant funded projects:

OTHER GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
	R	R	R
Department of Water Affairs - Replacement of water pipes	4,000,000	-	-
Public Infrastructure & Systems Grant - Bus Rapid Transport	30,000,000	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant - Integrated Planning	5,596,000	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,431,000	-	-
Creation of Neighbourhood Hubs for Surrounding Townships	5,000,000	16,878,000	177,744,000
Electrification Connections DME	11,360,000	12,041,600	12,788,179
Botshabelo; 132KV/33/11KV DC Sub F	15,131,228	8,133,838	10,018,839
Botshabelo & Thaba Nchu - Basic Sanitation	25,000,000	-	-
TOTAL	98,518,228	37,053,438	40,551,018

Loan Funded Projects

1. Proposed New Loans:

One of the alternative financing mechanisms for capital projects is through raising of loan financing. The Metro has called for bids for the financing of the capital projects listed below, which is being curbed to R 600 million over the MTREF period. It should however be noted that implementation of the said projects is dependent on the financing market response and the extent of the loan that the Metro will qualify for.

LOAN FUNDED PROJECTS	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
	R	R	R
Proposed New Loans			
Planning Projects			
Airport Development Node	90,000,000	100,000,000	-
Cecilia Park	20,000,000	40,000,000	-
Brandkop	17,000,000	-	-
Thaba Nchu Node	15,000,000	30,000,000	-
Botshabelo Node	25,000,000	46,000,000	-
Pedestrianisation	12,000,000	16,000,000	-
Long Haul Service Centre	-	-	-
Sub-total	179,000,000	232,000,000	-
Engineering Services - Projects			
Tempe Main Sewer Lucas Steyn Pump Station	8,117,800	-	-
Refurbishment of Sewer Systems	10,000,000	-	-
Refurbishment of Bloemspruit WWTW	20,000,000	-	-

Upgrading of VIP Toilers to Waterborne in Botshabelo	41,882,200	-	-
Sub-total	90,000,000		
Water			
Water Networks to Stands	20,000,000	-	-
Replace Water Meters and Fire Hydrants	12,000,000	-	-
Refurbishment of Water Supply Systems: Automated Meter Reading Programme	20,000,000	38,000,000	-
Sub-total	52,000,000	38,000,000	
TOTAL - NEW LOANS	321,000,000	270,000,000	

2. Existing Loans

The Metro has existing loan facilities with the Moipone Group of Companies and ABSA Bank for the financing of the municipal fleet lease to own.

Existing Loans	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
	R	R	R
Vehicle Leasing	47,517,759	52,046,534	34,464,782
TOTAL - Existing Loans	47,517,759	52,046,534	34,464,782

Own Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 280,753 million for the 2014/15 year. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 324,647 million and R 343,713 million respectively. The key highlights of the own funded projects for the MTREF period are:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	R	R	R
Corporate Services			
Medical Equipment: PIMA CD4 Analyser	210,000	-	-
Medical Equipment: Asinion: Diabetic, Kidney, TB Diagnoser	100,000	-	-
BP Pulse & Heart Monitor	70,000	-	-
New Office Block: Mangaung	-	3,600,000	-
Electronic Equipment: Auditoriums	300,000	-	-
Furniture	45,000	50,000	50,000
Private Cloudware	75,000	50,000	-
Desktops and Laptops	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Radio Network Expansion	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
ICT Security Equipment	300,000	300,000	300,000
Enviro Racks	1,400,000	-	-
Sub-total - Corporate Services	6,000,000	7,500,000	3,850,000
Finance			
Rates Hall Revamp	1,575,000	1,653,750	1,736,438
Office Furniture	500,000	300,000	380,000
Asset Management System	3,000,000	-	-
Sub-total - Finance	5,075,000	1,953,750	2,116,438
Social Services			
Extension of Bayswater laboratory Building	5,000,000	-	-
Clothing Bank Containers	54,000	-	-
Stand alone Storage Shelving for Clothing Bank (Not Fixed)	300,000	-	-
Upgrading/Replacement of existing fence Bloemfontein Fire Station	320,000	-	-
Standby Generator - Thaba Nchu Fire Station	-	-	300,000
Standby Generator - Thapedi Fire Station	-	-	300,000
Erlichpark Fire Station: Hot Fire Training Facility: Upgrade	-	-	750,000
Jaws of Life	960,000	490,000	2,500,000
Positive Pressure Ventilators	-	144,000	-
Portable Submersible Pumps	-	84,000	-
Breathing Apparatus Compressor	240,000	-	-

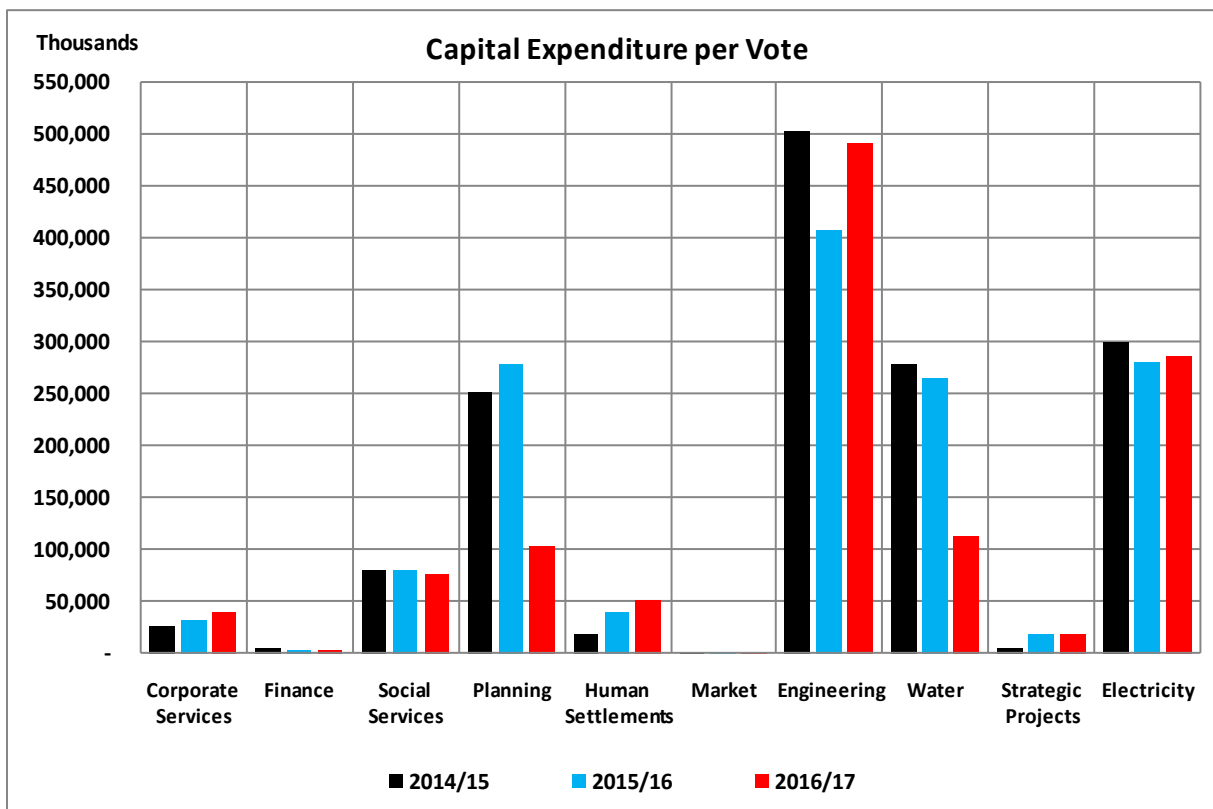
Hydraulic Telescope Ram	-	-	260,000
Advanced Stabilising Rescue Kit	174,000	-	-
Portable Two Way Radios	-	-	40,000
Foam Branch Complete with Inductor	-	20,000	-
Foam Branch Complete with Inductor	-	-	126,000
Hand Controlled Fire Nozzles	64,000	57,000	100,000
1 Complete Rescue Protocol Safety Set	-	-	80,000
Skid Units	126,000	61,000	-
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Complete	357,000	114,000	147,000
Collapsible/Folding Ladders	-	-	84,000
Pneumatic Rescue Set	-	-	159,000
Botshabelo Fire Station: Multi Gym	155,000	-	-
Bayswater Fire Station: Multi Gym	-	-	180,000
Radio Repeater: Southern Region N1 South	-	150,000	-
Central Fire Station: Multi Gym	155,000	-	-
Thapedi Fire Station: Multi Gym	155,000	-	-
Rescue Boat Complete	260,000	-	-
Traffic Law Enforcement Cameras (Fixed)	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Law Enforcement Cameras (Digital Cameras)	-	500,000	1,000,000
Purchasing of Parking Meter System	-	250,000	-
9mm Pistols	-	140,000	140,000
CCTV	1,680,000	300,000	2,000,000
CCTV - Integration	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Point of Sale System	-	-	40,000
Purchase of Animals for Kwaggafontein Zoo	-	-	2,000,000
Fencing of Phahameng Cemetery	7,000,000	-	-
New Roads & Stormwater: Botshabelo Regional Cemetery	-	5,000,000	-
New Roads & Stormwater: Botshabelo Regional Cemetery	-	4,000,000	-
Construction of Officials & Cloakroom: Botshabelo Cemetery	-	-	1,000,000
New Roads & Stormwater: Bainsvlei Cemetery	-	2,000,000	-
Upgrading Roads & Stormwater: Phahameng Cemetery	-	1,000,000	-
Ablution Block South Park Cemetery	-	800,000	-
Perimeter Fence: Stormlaan Cemetery	-	1,000,000	-
Perimeter Fence: Bainsvlei Cemetery	-	3,000,000	-
Upgrading Roads & Stormwater: Memoriam Cemetery	-	-	2,000,000
Perimeter Fence: Botshabelo Regional Cemetery	-	-	3,000,000
Ablution Facility: Botshabelo Regional Cemetery	-	-	1,500,000
Development of Master Plan for the conversion of Klipfontein Farm x2727 into cemeteries	-	1,542,000	-
New Regional Park Thaba Nchu - Seloshesha	-	2,652,160	-
Playground Equipment for Parks	-	2,326,000	2,340,000
Fencing of park in U Section Botshabelo	8,000,000	-	-
High Band Portable Two Way Radios	-	24,200	54,000
Sub-total - Social Services	25,000,000	28,654,360	23,100,000
Planning			
Pedestrianisation of 2nd Avenue	-	-	20,000,000
Airport Development Node	-	-	51,000,000
Redevelopment of Hoffman Square	500,000	-	-
Fencing of Camps - Various Villages & Municipal farms	1,900,000	2,100,000	2,400,000
Municipal Pound - Bloemfontein	793,000	-	-
Establishment of Broilers - 4 Units	2,000,000	-	-
Establishment of Egg Layers - 4 Units	2,000,000	-	-
Establishment of Piggeries - 4 Unites	2,000,000	-	-
Fencing of camps	1,000,000	-	-
Sub-total - Planning	10,193,000	2,100,000	73,400,000
Human Settlement and Planning			
Construction of Section M Office - Botshabelo	-	-	1,000,000
Construction of Section D Office - Botshabelo	-	-	1,000,000
Procurement of 4 Computers - Botshabelo Housing Offices	-	-	50,000
1 x Sedan - Botshabelo Housing Office	-	-	285,000

1 x Light Delivery Vehicle - Botshabelo Office	-	-	300,000
1 x Light Delivery Vehicle - Botshabelo Officer	-	-	300,000
Stabilisation of Soil & Paving - Lourierpark Scheme	-	-	2,500,000
Sub-total - Human Settlement and Planning	-	-	5,435,000
Fresh Produce Market			
Refresh Servers	200,000	-	-
Market Hall Roof & Gutters	500,000	500,000	500,000
Sub-total - Fresh Produce Market	700,000	500,000	500,000
Engineering Services			
Fire Engine	-	3,000,000	-
Fire Engine	-	3,000,000	-
South Park Cemetery Entrance Road	3,000,000	-	-
Computer Equipment	30,000	30,000	-
Two Way Radios	200,000	200,000	200,000
Computer Equipment	100,000	100,000	100,000
Waterborne Sanitation: Thaba Nchu (Learner Ships)	3,000,000	-	-
Refurbishment of Sewer Systems	-	15,000,000	-
Refurbishment of Bloemspuit WWTW	-	15,000,000	-
Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu Internal Bulk Sanitation	-	15,000,000	-
Sub-total - Engineering Services	6,330,000	51,330,000	300,000
Water			
Refurbishment of Water Supply Systems: Real Loss Reduction Programme (Water)	16,850,646	5,000,000	10,000,000
Refurbishment of Water Supply Systems: Telemetry and Scada System	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
Sub-total - Water	21,850,646	10,000,000	10,000,000
Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulations			
Desktop Computers (Desktop, Server, Tablet, Notebook, etc.)	400,000	500,000	-
Sub-total - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulations	400,000	500,000	-
Centlec			
Upgrade of current PABX to VOIP Telcomms Infrastructure	1,000,000	1,060,000	1,107,700
Implementation of Business Continuity & Disaster Recovery Infra	1,456,163	1,543,533	1,612,992
Upgrade & Refurbishment of Centlec Computer Network	500,000	530,000	553,850
Utilization			
Park West: 132/33 T2B 45 MVA	4,950,000	5,445,000	5,690,025
Replacement of Oil Plant	715,000	786,500	821,893
Replacement of Decrepit Hamilton Substation	2,200,000	2,420,000	2,528,900
Tibbie Visser Ripple Control	385,000	423,500	442,558
Clover & Vista DC's Park Access Control (CCTV)	385,000	423,500	442,558
Replacement of 110V Batteries: East Yard, Westdene, Mangaung B, Mark, Maselspoort	495,500	544,500	569,003
Replacement of 11KV Switchgears for Magistrate Sub	1,320,000	1,452,000	1,517,340
Replacement of 32V Batteries	385,000	423,500	442,558
Network Service (Low Voltage)			
Replacement of Low Voltage Decrepit 2,4,8, Way Boxes	1,650,000	1,815,000	1,896,675
Replacement of Brittle Overhead Connections	770,000	847,000	885,115
Infrastructural Support Services (Transmission)			
Remedial Work 132KV Southern Lines	4,400,000	4,840,000	5,057,800
Automated Maintenance System	550,000	605,000	632,225
Botshabelo Regional Services			
Replacement of 2 & 4 Way Fibreglass Box in Section H	1,100,000	1,210,000	1,264,450
Replacement of 240mm XLPE between Sub A and H	7,700,000	8,470,000	8,851,150
Design and Development			
Installation of Prepaid Meters (Indigents)	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,149,500
Khayelitsha Electrification	22,119,113	6,000,000	3,000,000
Servitudes and Land (Including Investigation, Remuneration, Registration)	1,000,000	1,060,000	1,107,700

Development of Low Voltage Network due to Load Growth (Existing Network)	-	-	-
Extension and upgrading of the 11KV Overhead network in the Peri-urban Areas	7,000,000	9,003,318	9,314,745
Fichardtpark DC: 132KV/11KV 20 MVA DC	10,000,000	-	-
Cecelia DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	13,700,000	-	-
Groenvlei: 132KV/11KV 20 MVA DC	10,000,000	-	-
132KV Northern Ring from Noordstad DC to Harvard DC	15,700,000	-	-
Botshabelo: 132KV Eskom Connection & Extensions to substation	5,000,000	-	-
Botshabelo: 132KV Line from DC around Western Side to South of Botshabelo	-	-	-
Elite Sub-station - Airport Node	7,000,000	25,000,000	15,000,000
Replacement of Decrepit 11KV Cable	2,900,000	3,498,000	3,655,410
Network Optimisation			
Refurbishment of the Tap Changer Control Panels at Park West, Bayswater and Naval Park distribution centres	200,000	212,000	221,540
Refurbishment of Protection at Bayswater, Coronation, Naval Park, Dan Pienaar	543,837	576,467	602,408
Medium Voltage			
Network Refurbishment	24,080,887	43,800,400	52,858,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,200,000	2,600,000	2,717,000
Office Building	7,800,000	20,420,000	22,753,900
Vehicles	35,000,000	29,000,000	26,000,000
Meter Project	23,000,000	24,516,709	22,833,046
Transformer Replacement	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000
Total - Centlec	253,205,000	239,625,927	240,530,041
INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS	328,753,646	342,164,037	359,231,479

Capital Budget per Vote

Directorate	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
	R	R	R
Corporate Services	26,708,868	32,540,313	38,759,070
Finance	5,075,000	1,953,750	2,116,438
Social Services	79,259,160	79,929,066	76,748,337
Planning	251,415,775	278,288,788	103,266,105
Human Settlements	19,264,063	40,082,461	51,947,786
Market	700,000	500,000	500,000
Engineering	503,956,470	407,715,843	491,177,961
Water	278,720,069	263,981,423	111,838,522
Strategic Projects	5,400,000	17,378,000	17,744,000
Electricity	298,963,243	280,754,244	286,081,410
	1,469,462,648	1,403,123,888	1,180,179,629



Capital Budget per Cluster

The table below is giving an outline of where is the budget going to be spend within the municipal boundaries per cluster and wards:

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC CLUSTERS	CLUSTER	WARD NR's	CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
			BUDGET 2014/2015	BUDGET 2015/2016	BUDGET 2016/2017
Bloemfontein Central	A	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	40,861,551	88,018,057	131,517,393
Mangaung South	B	9,13, 14, 15,18	60,027,389	9,288,500	11,461,483
Bloemfontein South	C	6, 7,10, 11, 12	34,121,708	27,123,488	11,283,522
Bloemfontein East	D	8,17,45,46,16,47	253,391,591	169,266,160	76,348,366
Bloemfontein North	E	19,21,44,48	93,840,932	113,905,706	83,235,524
Bloemfontein West	F	20,22,23,24,25,26	95,098,124	43,270,000	37,540,000
Botshabelo North	G	27,28,29,30	56,611,228	56,307,438	49,439,958
Botshabelo East	H	31,32,33,35	13,203,868	30,372,766	11,325,000
Botshabelo South	I	34,36,37	17,488,625	4,000,000	85,955,434
Thaba Nchu Central	J	39,40,43	4,732,903	20,732,331	300,000
Thaba Nchu Peri-Urban	K	42,49	19,596,439	3,000,000	9,860,000
Thaba Nchu, Botshabelo	L	38,41	9,693,000	2,100,000	2,400,000
Not Dermined (Utilization in all wards)	N	All	770,795,290	835,739,441	669,512,949
TOTAL			1,469,462,648	1,403,123,888	1,180,179,629

D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2014/15 budget year can be summarized as follows):

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	396 843	463 256	514 177	568 524	750 767	750 767	-	1 084 200	1 163 457	1 247 887
Service charges	1 689 627	2 129 062	2 370 334	2 932 968	2 984 527	2 984 527	-	3 469 943	3 752 011	4 009 502
Investment revenue	13 115	16 530	33 361	177 902	180 902	180 902	-	196 589	212 092	227 183
Transfers recognised - operational	560 298	584 676	795 376	654 372	707 396	707 396	-	617 571	605 828	600 494
Other own revenue	236 082	527 810	278 439	1 161 721	1 157 466	1 157 466	-	925 023	983 222	1 036 976
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 895 966	3 721 334	3 991 686	5 495 487	5 781 057	5 781 057	-	6 293 327	6 716 610	7 122 042
Employee costs	749 171	860 488	977 491	1 191 122	1 170 377	1 170 377	-	1 356 537	1 454 009	1 551 979
Remuneration of councillors	22 626	41 318	43 610	49 886	49 886	49 886	-	51 692	54 763	57 819
Depreciation & asset impairment	427 335	440 206	378 477	449 583	430 583	430 583	-	492 853	536 598	558 507
Finance charges	72 931	56 896	41 531	200 445	198 745	198 745	-	244 132	276 520	279 708
Materials and bulk purchases	1 092 773	1 414 208	1 563 772	1 912 267	1 956 553	1 956 553	-	2 163 848	2 332 292	2 514 853
Transfers and grants	9 202	81 837	7 476	121 889	129 889	129 889	-	161 255	160 469	173 193
Other expenditure	613 338	926 303	999 306	1 443 281	1 483 089	1 483 089	-	1 453 729	1 513 985	1 573 976
Total Expenditure	2 987 375	3 821 255	4 011 663	5 368 473	5 419 122	5 419 122	-	5 924 047	6 328 635	6 710 036
Surplus/(Deficit)	(91 410)	(99 922)	(19 977)	127 014	361 935	361 935	-	369 280	387 975	412 007
Transfers recognised - capital	328 548	450 845	590 476	686 388	862 422	862 422	-	756 633	720 953	766 932
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	11 888	17 676	17 676	-	19 267	20 953	22 744
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	-	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	-	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	552 468	587 464	827 747	865 989	1 291 818	1 291 818	-	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180
Transfers recognised - capital	328 548	405 990	590 476	686 388	856 282	856 282	-	752 924	717 960	763 739
Public contributions & donations	13 195	15 250	20 543	11 888	17 676	17 676	-	19 267	20 953	22 744
Borrowing	22 259	80 440	87 736	36 684	39 406	39 406	-	368 518	322 047	34 465
Internally generated funds	188 466	85 785	128 992	131 028	378 454	378 454	-	328 754	342 164	359 231
Total sources of capital funds	552 468	587 464	827 747	865 989	1 291 818	1 291 818	-	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180
Financial position										
Total current assets	714 596	1 153 089	1 631 776	1 387 339	2 133 509	2 133 509	-	2 914 557	3 323 341	3 674 545
Total non current assets	10 972 144	11 253 771	11 864 317	11 378 649	13 143 247	13 143 247	-	11 878 644	12 837 537	13 831 958
Total current liabilities	1 048 731	1 340 584	1 220 834	1 122 823	1 432 594	1 432 594	-	1 436 171	1 449 752	1 505 087
Total non current liabilities	538 795	603 130	1 242 365	907 937	1 174 185	1 174 185	-	1 489 514	1 698 785	1 622 366
Community wealth/Equity	10 099 214	10 463 146	11 032 894	10 735 228	12 669 977	12 669 977	-	11 867 516	13 012 342	14 379 051
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 549 652	676 642	850 992	855 628	1 223 999	1 223 999	-	1 430 977	1 400 948	1 517 179
Net cash from (used) investing	(542 051)	(620 524)	(784 846)	(637 790)	(992 036)	(992 036)	-	(1 292 898)	(1 289 808)	(1 134 309)
Net cash from (used) financing	(808 348)	39 178	195 095	11 394	15 894	15 894	-	306 082	241 168	(47 133)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	246 466	341 761	603 003	652 748	738 348	738 348	490 491	1 182 509	1 534 818	1 870 554
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	259 737	356 977	603 003	652 773	738 348	738 348	-	1 182 527	1 534 836	1 870 572
Application of cash and investments	1 088 671	1 036 366	219 957	1 095 710	741 826	741 826	-	883 045	882 350	962 434
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(828 934)	(679 390)	383 046	(442 937)	(3 478)	(3 478)	-	299 482	652 485	908 138
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 873 002	11 149 667	11 843 580	11 376 138	12 831 345	12 831 345	11 844 360	11 844 360	12 801 199	13 793 260
Depreciation & asset impairment	427 335	440 206	378 477	449 583	430 583	430 583	492 853	492 853	536 598	558 507
Renewal of Existing Assets	251 834	261 649	307 174	166 608	515 053	515 053	515 053	445 716	502 641	393 013
Repairs and Maintenance	83 740	177 943	161 778	309 900	354 186	354 186	419 268	419 268	449 946	484 828
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	144 070	80 041	80 041	108 314	108 314	116 337	125 058
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	197 080	118 639	118 639	165 178	165 178	177 237	190 854
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	3	3	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	7	7	1	6	6	6	1	1	1	1
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance, resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, approves and adopts the 2014/15 annual budget, for the total operating revenue of R 7,069 billion, operating expenditure of R 5,924 billion and capital expenditure of R 1,469 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period, including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2, page 35;
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3, page 38;
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4, page 41 and
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5, page 42

3.2 that the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be approved as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6, page 43;
- (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - Table A7, page 44;
- (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8, page 45;
- (d) Asset Management - Table A9, page 46 and
- (e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement - Table A10, page 47.

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of Centlec (SOC) Ltd be approved.

3.4 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended, approve the following tariffs to be applied as from 1 July 2014:

- (a) Assessment - Page 56
- (b) Sewerage fees - Page 56
- (c) Refuse removal fees - Page 57
- (d) Supply of water - Page 57
- (e) Housing Rental – Page 59 and
- (f) Supply of electricity - Page 59.

3.5 That the General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet be approved for the 2014/15 financial year,

3.6 That in terms of Section 24(c) (v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments and the applicable by-laws as set out in the Annexure B be approved for the budget year 2014/15

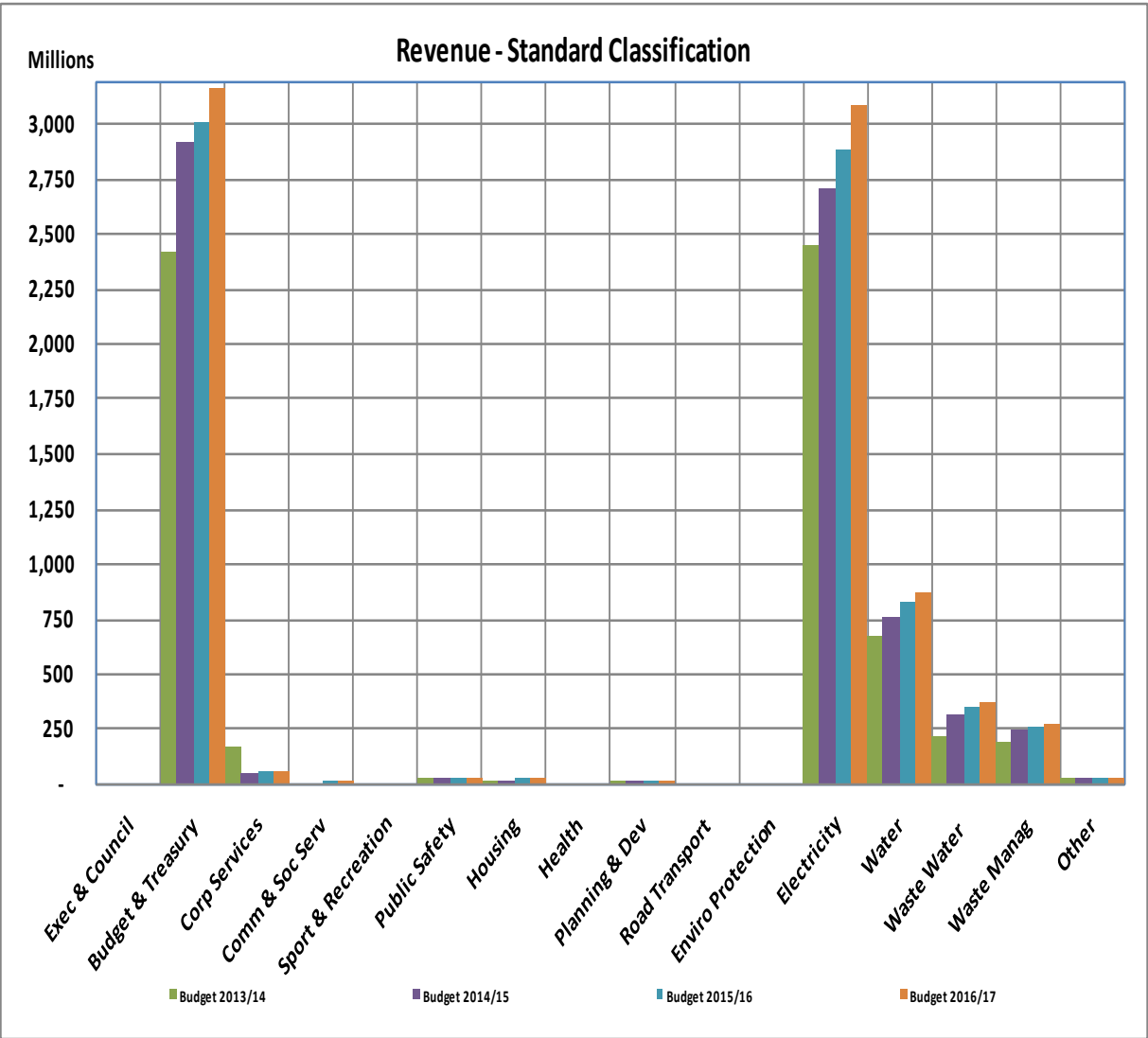
3.7 That Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2014/15 - 2016/17 be approved, as listed below:

- (a) MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- (b) Service Tariffs
- (c) Reviewed Business Plan
- (d) Policies and
- (e) SDBIP

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)									
Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	1 121 300	1 492 623	1 836 740	2 598 325	3 009 625	3 009 625	2 974 879	3 068 137	3 222 563
Executive and council	378 481	-	-	1 553	2 553	2 553	1 630	1 712	1 798
Mayor and Council	378 481	-	-	1 553	2 553	2 553	1 630	1 712	1 798
Municipal Manager	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	699 557	1 476 976	1 822 468	2 424 788	2 835 088	2 835 088	2 924 760	3 010 954	3 168 501
Corporate services	43 262	15 647	14 272	171 984	171 984	171 984	48 489	55 471	52 264
Human Resources	3 461	4 061	4 114	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 695	7 297	7 881
Information Technology	10	14	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Property Services	36 235	11 572	9 307	162 389	162 389	162 389	38 111	44 160	40 010
Other Admin	3 557	-	851	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 683	4 013	4 373
Community and public safety	14 969	192 473	18 508	40 697	42 537	42 537	44 898	48 734	52 411
Community and social services	5 227	5 490	4 973	5 071	5 071	5 071	5 431	5 808	6 196
Libraries and Archives	223	191	169	291	291	291	317	344	371
Museums & Art Galleries etc	17	15	13	12	12	12	13	14	16
Community halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	2 671	1 544	2 201	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 546	2 762	2 983
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	2 316	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	-	2 774	2 589	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 555	2 687	2 825
Sport and recreation	2 029	-	609	584	584	584	1 908	2 080	2 267
Public safety	2 943	4 070	5 775	19 732	21 572	21 572	21 679	23 692	25 758
Police	2 279	3 410	4 843	7 673	9 513	9 513	8 440	9 284	10 213
Fire	661	585	720	678	678	678	718	761	807
Civil Defence	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	11 382	11 382	11 382	12 520	13 647	14 738
Other	-	75	211	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	4 740	182 913	7 149	14 972	14 972	14 972	15 538	16 782	17 788
Health	30	1	3	338	338	338	342	373	402
Clinics	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	1	3	338	338	338	342	373	402
Economic and environmental services	54 813	6 259	6 833	8 275	8 275	8 275	9 043	9 868	10 697
Planning and development	3 626	5 411	4 773	5 910	5 910	5 910	6 523	7 116	7 696
Economic Development/Planning	3 626	1 628	194	486	486	486	506	557	613
Town Planning/Building enforcement	-	3 783	4 579	5 425	5 425	5 425	6 017	6 559	7 083
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	41 244	783	1 921	2 172	2 172	2 172	2 301	2 512	2 736
Roads	40 181	12	1 098	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 236	1 341	1 448
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	957	770	823	968	968	968	1 065	1 171	1 288
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	9 943	65	139	193	193	193	220	240	264
Pollution Control	8 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 119	65	139	193	193	193	220	240	264
Trading services	2 016 283	2 463 150	2 700 924	3 526 949	3 580 147	3 580 147	4 019 562	4 309 580	4 602 256
Electricity	1 170 231	1 508 656	1 824 109	2 454 613	2 456 252	2 456 252	2 704 185	2 883 972	3 086 621
Electricity Distribution	1 170 231	1 508 656	1 824 109	2 454 613	2 456 252	2 456 252	2 704 185	2 883 972	3 086 621
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	541 421	605 846	582 423	668 129	700 743	700 743	756 656	821 338	871 030
Water Distribution	541 421	605 846	582 423	668 129	700 743	700 743	756 656	821 338	871 030
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	299 125	343 364	147 969	213 496	215 993	215 993	310 789	348 035	371 830
Sewerage	299 125	343 364	147 969	213 496	215 993	215 993	310 789	348 035	371 830
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	5 506	5 284	146 422	190 712	207 160	207 160	247 932	256 235	272 776
Solid Waste	5 506	5 284	146 422	190 712	207 160	207 160	247 932	256 235	272 776
Other	17 147	17 674	19 158	19 516	20 571	20 571	20 844	22 029	23 792
Air Transport	343	382	411	373	373	373	406	441	476
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	16 804	17 280	18 746	19 143	20 198	20 198	20 438	21 588	23 315
Total Revenue - Standard	3 224 513	4 172 179	4 582 162	6 193 763	6 661 155	6 661 155	7 069 227	7 458 348	7 911 719



MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	643 332	1 054 990	1 086 430	1 293 073	1 347 245	1 347 245	1 312 718	1 381 815	1 451 050
Executive and council	120 585	112 221	155 338	271 778	311 463	311 463	347 602	377 971	393 386
Mayor and Council	110 066	105 459	148 309	260 464	300 148	300 148	333 159	362 694	377 190
Municipal Manager	10 519	6 762	7 029	11 314	11 314	11 314	14 442	15 276	16 197
Budget and treasury office	364 926	828 321	668 402	699 132	706 158	706 158	611 439	633 559	671 024
Corporate services	157 822	114 448	262 691	322 163	329 625	329 625	353 677	370 286	386 639
Human Resources	24 574	30 836	37 724	50 346	51 946	51 946	54 853	58 259	61 939
Information Technology	36 529	55 651	59 192	78 571	84 105	84 105	90 127	95 733	100 746
Property Services	7 191	27 961	56 502	34 438	34 377	34 377	33 767	36 517	39 309
Other Admin	89 528	-	109 273	158 808	159 197	159 197	174 930	179 777	184 644
Community and public safety	236 966	283 949	298 426	428 360	430 984	430 984	526 575	558 867	580 210
Community and social services	36 452	100 702	94 472	122 786	122 858	122 858	165 777	175 770	185 851
Libraries and Archives	15 771	14 980	15 403	21 498	21 427	21 427	24 096	25 729	27 358
Museums & Art Galleries etc	849	1 291	1 352	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 122	2 264	2 406
Community halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	9 274	16 171	16 774	21 046	20 505	20 505	25 592	27 015	28 419
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	10 558	35 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	-	32 512	60 943	78 320	79 004	79 004	113 966	120 762	127 668
Sport and recreation	51 876	5 880	2 610	42 672	42 642	42 642	46 350	49 113	51 651
Public safety	109 625	134 104	158 241	190 498	190 019	190 019	227 462	242 371	257 372
Police	69 682	79 243	100 200	115 536	117 057	117 057	130 615	138 758	146 877
Fire	34 925	45 161	50 051	58 166	58 101	58 101	64 924	69 501	73 961
Civil Defence	5 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	2 548	11 382	5 479	5 479	17 552	18 751	20 183
Other	-	9 699	5 442	5 414	9 382	9 382	14 371	15 361	16 351
Housing	31 480	38 894	33 914	59 841	62 902	62 902	73 870	77 590	70 414
Health	7 533	4 370	9 189	12 563	12 563	12 563	13 116	14 023	14 923
Clinics	4 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 584	4 370	9 189	12 563	12 563	12 563	13 116	14 023	14 923
Economic and environmental services	355 407	652 537	348 629	424 724	433 110	433 110	481 315	508 339	530 524
Planning and development	33 252	68 766	44 475	89 878	93 944	93 944	112 522	113 212	118 693
Economic Development/Planning	33 252	30 490	15 687	29 092	32 452	32 452	61 904	59 203	61 385
Town Planning/Building enforcement	-	38 276	28 788	60 785	61 492	61 492	50 618	54 009	57 308
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	309 623	565 959	290 091	312 529	316 929	316 929	339 466	367 702	382 709
Roads	306 351	564 323	288 621	310 934	315 334	315 334	337 604	365 714	380 593
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	1 638	1 636	1 470	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 861	1 988	2 115
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	12 532	17 812	14 063	22 317	22 237	22 237	29 327	27 425	29 122
Pollution Control	8 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 723	17 812	14 063	22 317	22 237	22 237	29 327	27 425	29 122
Trading services	1 737 405	1 814 889	2 261 030	3 203 511	3 189 032	3 189 032	3 582 958	3 857 711	4 125 084
Electricity	1 212 011	1 158 684	1 459 244	2 269 095	2 190 200	2 190 200	2 398 917	2 593 477	2 788 865
Electricity Distribution	1 205 314	1 158 684	1 459 244	2 255 496	2 176 601	2 176 601	2 390 285	2 584 110	2 778 728
Electricity Generation	6 697	0	-	13 600	13 600	13 600	8 632	9 367	10 137
Water	363 994	412 423	555 429	623 746	674 403	674 403	734 135	782 628	833 759
Water Distribution	363 994	412 423	555 429	623 746	674 403	674 403	734 135	782 628	833 759
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	93 806	130 995	148 669	185 685	193 685	193 685	254 722	275 284	284 532
Sewerage	93 806	130 995	148 669	185 685	193 685	193 685	254 722	275 284	284 532
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	67 594	112 787	97 688	124 985	130 744	130 744	195 183	206 321	217 928
Solid Waste	67 594	112 787	97 688	124 985	130 744	130 744	195 183	206 321	217 928
Other	14 265	14 890	17 147	18 805	18 752	18 752	20 482	21 904	23 168
Air Transport	312	184	294	377	324	324	398	418	439
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	4 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	13 954	10 000	16 853	18 428	18 428	18 428	20 084	21 486	22 729
Total Expenditure - Standard	2 987 375	3 821 255	4 011 663	5 368 473	5 419 122	5 419 122	5 924 047	6 328 635	6 710 036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683

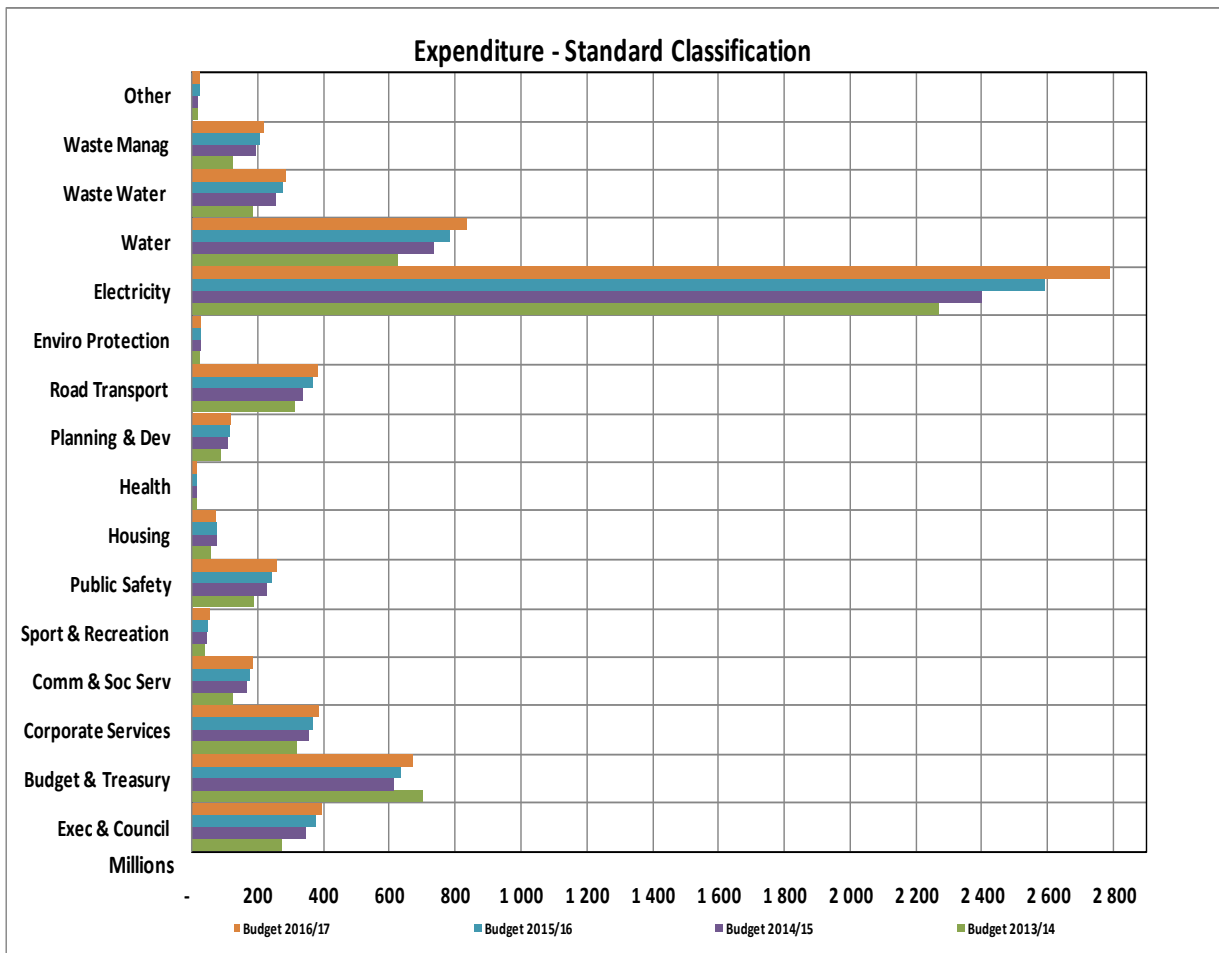


Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - City Manager	22 352	29	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	22 352	29	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Deputy Executive Director Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management and anti-Fraud&Corruption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Institutional Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	4 674	6 034	5 790	11 512	11 512	11 512	12 470	13 592	14 739
3.1 - Head	4 674	6 034	5 790	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Management & Development	-	-	-	6 388	6 388	6 388	4 961	5 407	5 840
3.3 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 067	2 252	2 433
3.6 - Communications and Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Facilities Management	-	-	-	4 993	4 993	4 993	5 443	5 932	6 466
3.8 - Safety and Loss Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	601 298	670 438	1 822 468	1 042 442	1 224 685	1 224 685	1 571 066	1 655 670	1 731 407
4.1 - Property Rates	549 096	638 347	1 822 468	913 733	1 095 975	1 095 975	1 430 846	1 503 613	1 567 265
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	52 202	32 091	-	1 553	1 553	1 553	1 630	1 712	1 798
4.3 - Accounting and Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Financial Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Budget and Treasury	-	-	-	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 255	1 331	1 411
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 698	1 852	2 001
4.7 - Revenue Management	-	-	-	124 423	124 423	124 423	135 636	147 162	158 933
4.8 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	20 483	7 729	12 933	15 575	17 415	17 415	16 290	17 716	19 255
5.1 - Administration	20 483	7 729	12 522	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Education and Library Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	1 116	1 116	1 116	560	609	662
5.4 - Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Emergency Management Services	-	-	-	678	678	678	718	761	807
5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement	-	-	-	8 641	10 481	10 481	9 505	10 456	11 501
5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries	-	-	411	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 507	5 890	6 285
5.8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning	12 427	9 341	4 773	5 910	6 910	6 910	6 523	7 116	7 696
6.1 - Administration and Finance	12 427	9 341	4 773	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
6.2 - Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Economic Development	-	-	-	486	486	486	506	557	613
6.4 - Town and Regional Planning	-	-	-	156	156	156	172	187	202
6.5 - Land Use Control	-	-	-	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 845	6 371	6 881
6.6 - Architectural and Survey Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Geographic Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Property and Land Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	4 740	95 243	14 565	175 611	175 611	175 611	53 650	60 942	57 798
7.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	-	-	-	5 637	5 637	5 637	6 200	6 696	7 098
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	-	-	-	160 639	160 639	160 639	38 111	44 160	40 010
7.4 - Implementation Support	-	-	-	9 336	9 336	9 336	9 338	10 085	10 690
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Housing	4 740	95 243	14 565	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	16 804	17 280	18 746	19 143	20 198	20 198	20 438	21 588	23 315
8.1 - Administration	16 804	17 280	18 746	16 650	16 649	16 649	17 494	18 379	19 850
8.2 - Business Operations	-	-	-	2 492	3 549	3 549	2 944	3 209	3 466
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	341 760	346 476	295 492	405 548	424 493	424 493	560 105	605 772	646 228
9.1 - Head	341 760	346 476	295 492	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	-	-	-	136	136	136	148	161	174
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 236	1 341	1 448
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	190 712	207 160	207 160	247 932	256 235	272 776
9.5 - Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	213 496	215 993	215 993	310 789	348 035	371 830
Vote 10 - Water Services	363 994	605 846	582 423	668 129	700 743	700 743	756 656	821 338	871 030
10.1 - Water	363 994	605 846	582 423	668 129	700 743	700 743	756 656	821 338	871 030
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	665 750	1 024 899	862	1 383 899	1 611 956	1 611 956	1 355 324	1 356 995	1 438 891
11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	665 750	1 024 899	862	1 383 899	1 611 956	1 611 956	1 355 324	1 356 995	1 438 891
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Administration	-	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Bloemfontein North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Bloemfontein South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Strategic Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	1 170 231	1 379 603	1 824 109	2 465 995	2 467 634	2 467 634	2 716 705	2 897 618	3 101 359
14.1 - Board of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Company Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Finance	1 170 231	1 379 603	1 824 109	2 428 869	2 432 148	2 432 148	2 678 322	2 856 157	3 056 542
14.5 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - Customer Services	-	-	-	8 840	7 200	7 200	7 860	8 551	9 274
14.8 - Design and Development	-	-	-	16 904	16 904	16 904	18 003	19 263	20 804
14.9 - Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - Street Lights	-	-	-	11 382	11 382	11 382	12 520	13 647	14 738
Total Revenue by Vote	3 224 513	4 172 179	4 582 162	6 193 763	6 661 155	6 661 155	7 069 227	7 458 348	7 911 719

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - City Manager	170 804	93 036	30 345	47 514	47 514	47 514	55 855	59 004	62 577
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	170 804	93 036	30 345	11 314	11 314	11 314	14 442	15 276	16 197
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations				9 546	9 546	9 546	12 829	13 250	14 005
1.3 - Information Technology and Management				-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Committee Services				-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Deputy Executive Director Performance				9 468	9 468	9 468	11 682	12 409	13 144
1.6 - Risk Management and anti-Fraud&Corruption				8 057	8 057	8 057	8 112	8 674	9 234
1.7 - Internal Audit				7 442	7 442	7 442	8 790	9 395	9 998
1.8 - Institutional Compliance				1 687	1 687	1 687	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	123 087	157 524	157 524	157 524	202 481	214 720	227 505
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	123 087	89 326	89 326	89 326	111 061	117 608	124 414
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor				63 123	63 123	63 123	81 796	86 835	92 164
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip				5 076	5 076	5 076	9 624	10 277	10 927
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	66 097	279 280	210 014	273 911	279 444	279 444	291 667	307 962	323 715
3.1 - Head	66 097	279 280	210 014	7 604	7 604	7 604	7 320	6 127	6 510
3.2 - Human Resource Management & Development				46 371	46 371	46 371	47 588	50 705	53 932
3.3 - Office of the Speaker				-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Office of the Executive Mayor				-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Labour Relations				6 571	6 571	6 571	7 554	8 041	8 531
3.6 - Communications and Legal Services				8 516	8 516	8 516	10 379	11 009	11 649
3.7 - Facilities Management				104 938	104 938	104 938	105 513	111 707	116 238
3.8 - Safety and Loss Control				2 158	2 158	2 158	2 680	2 861	3 042
3.9 - Committee Services				19 181	19 181	19 181	20 504	21 778	23 067
3.10 - Information Technology and Management				78 571	84 105	84 105	90 127	95 733	100 746
Vote 4 - Finance	94 633	77 154	137 656	187 575	174 901	174 901	236 561	247 360	260 544
4.1 - Property Rates				-	-	-	32 494	34 857	37 392
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	94 633	77 154	137 656	9 177	13 177	13 177	15 597	12 719	10 885
4.3 - Accounting and Compliance				3 867	3 867	3 867	4 489	4 804	5 120
4.4 - Financial Support				2 030	2 030	2 030	2 064	2 202	2 339
4.5 - Budget and Treasury				7 223	7 223	7 223	7 924	8 495	9 059
4.6 - Supply Chain Management				21 338	21 338	21 338	23 300	24 832	27 328
4.7 - Revenue Management				133 118	115 218	115 218	138 677	146 759	155 055
4.8 - Asset Management				10 822	12 048	12 048	12 015	12 693	13 364
Vote 5 - Social Services	218 117	180 205	274 561	340 418	341 868	341 868	417 650	444 035	470 459
5.1 - Administration	218 117	180 205	274 561	6 586	6 586	6 586	7 023	7 463	7 903
5.2 - Education and Library Services				-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Social Development				57 948	57 948	57 948	65 314	69 676	74 029
5.4 - Environmental Health Services				-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Emergency Management Services				58 166	58 166	58 166	64 924	69 501	73 961
5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement				117 130	118 580	118 580	132 476	140 746	148 992
5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries				95 173	95 173	95 173	133 885	141 728	149 663
5.8 - Health				5 414	5 414	5 414	14 371	15 361	16 351
5.9 - Disaster Management				-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning	51 537	57 617	53 084	100 934	106 054	106 054	149 689	163 718	167 730
6.1 - Administration and Finance	51 537	57 617	53 084	6 614	7 614	7 614	27 394	43 925	42 048
6.2 - Planning				-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Economic Development				-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Town and Regional Planning				34 314	35 024	35 024	18 273	19 408	20 476
6.5 - Land Use Control				17 730	17 730	17 730	24 512	26 235	27 933
6.6 - Architectural and Survey Services				4 744	4 744	4 744	5 518	5 899	6 278
6.7 - Geographic Information Services				3 998	3 998	3 998	2 314	2 467	2 621
6.8 - Environmental Management				4 442	4 442	4 442	9 774	6 581	6 989
6.9 - Property and Land Management				29 092	32 502	32 502	61 904	59 203	61 385
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	24 967	15 519	64 579	94 279	97 279	97 279	107 636	114 107	109 723
7.1 - Head				17 914	20 914	20 914	28 568	29 632	17 254
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing				13 629	13 629	13 629	10 314	10 919	12 026
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management				34 438	34 438	34 438	33 767	36 517	39 309
7.4 - Implementation Support				3 689	3 689	3 689	8 201	8 407	10 602
7.5 - BNG Property Management				-	-	-	748	801	870
7.6 - Informal Settlements				24 609	24 609	24 609	26 039	27 831	29 661
7.7 - Housing	24 967	15 519	64 579	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	11 073	12 942	16 853	18 428	18 428	18 428	20 084	21 486	22 729
8.1 - Administration	11 073	12 942	16 853	5 103	5 103	5 103	5 089	5 418	5 748
8.2 - Business Operations				13 325	13 325	13 325	14 995	16 069	16 981
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	360 955	104 638	496 989	668 370	686 629	686 629	847 680	905 586	940 624
9.1 - Head	360 955	104 638	496 989	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 952	5 292	5 631
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support				42 050	42 050	42 050	55 218	52 975	51 939
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater			(255 160)	310 934	315 434	315 434	337 604	365 714	380 593
9.4 - Solid Waste Management				124 985	130 744	130 744	195 183	206 321	217 928
9.5 - Water and Sanitation			148 669	185 685	193 685	193 685	254 722	275 284	284 532
Vote 10 - Water Services	363 994	351 537	571 643	623 746	674 403	674 403	734 135	782 628	833 759
10.1 - Water	363 994	351 537	571 643	623 746	674 403	674 403	734 135	782 628	833 759
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	413 187	709 577	551 818	520 734	544 434	544 434	390 475	398 918	421 366
11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	413 187	709 577	551 818	520 734	544 434	544 434	390 475	398 918	421 366
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	628 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Administration		628 317							
12.2 - Bloemfontein North									
12.3 - Bloemfontein South									
12.4 - Botshabelo									
12.5 - Thaba Nchu									
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery R	-	-	21 789	54 562	91 062	91 062	53 664	56 882	60 257
13.1 - Head			21 789	4 381	4 381	4 381	7 199	7 940	8 433
13.2 - Strategic Projects				14 200	50 700	50 700	10 119	10 710	11 315
13.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation				3 152	3 152	3 152	2 915	3 117	3 318
13.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein				18 004	18 004	18 004	18 100	18 744	19 786
13.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo				8 598	8 598	8 598	11 719	12 521	13 320
13.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu				6 227	6 227	6 227	3 612	3 850	4 084
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	1 212 011	1 311 434	1 459 244	2 280 477	2 199 582	2 199 582	2 416 470	2 612 228	2 809 048
14.1 - Board of Directors	1 212 011	1 311 434	1 459 244	2 627	2 207	2 207	2 753	2 925	3 124
14.2 - Company Secretary				3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 924	4 170
14.3 - Chief Executive Officer				48 428	47 267	47 267	48 538	51 508	54 626
14.4 - Finance				649 793	572 717	572 717	595 389	643 296	684 006
14.5 - Corporate Services				54 004	57 670	57 670	68 108	77 651	81 458
14.6 - Engineering				23 803	23 803	23 803	14 233	15 416	16 656
14.7 - Customer Services				92 135	86 232	86 232	106 803	118 145	130 199
14.8 - Design and Development				34 354	34 354	34 354	42 910	43 505	46 637
14.9 - Distribution				1 360 262	1 360 262	1 360 262	1 516 495	1 637 108	1 767 989
14.10 - Street Lights				11 382	11 382	11 382	17 552	18 751	20 183
Total Expenditure by Vote	2 987 375	3 821 255	4 011 663	5 368 473	5 419 122	5 419 122	5 924 047	6 328 635 297	6 710 036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	396 843	463 256	514 177	568 524	750 767	750 767	-	1 084 200	1 163 457	1 247 887
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 132 068	1 507 824	1 646 868	2 102 657	2 102 657	2 102 657	-	2 396 602	2 564 364	2 743 869
Service charges - water revenue	2	406 242	447 910	514 367	589 873	622 487	622 487	-	677 958	743 922	789 677
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	145 974	168 086	143 927	143 043	145 540	145 540	-	240 416	278 740	298 997
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 343	5 241	59 877	97 396	113 844	113 844	-	154 967	164 985	176 959
Service charges - other		-	-	5 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		45 992	106 107	17 707	25 908	26 025	26 025	-	27 727	29 886	31 818
Interest earned - external investments		13 115	16 530	33 361	177 902	180 902	180 902	-	196 589	212 092	227 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		42 622	75 858	134 576	146 843	146 843	146 843	-	153 008	162 399	172 030
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		1 642	2 885	3 829	13 208	13 408	13 408	-	12 665	13 846	15 120
Licences and permits		203	351	431	843	843	843	-	928	1 017	1 113
Agency services		-	-	8 603	3 631	3 631	3 631	-	3 722	3 950	4 182
Transfers recognised - operational		560 298	584 676	795 376	654 372	707 396	707 396	-	617 571	605 828	600 494
Other revenue	2	142 472	245 002	110 442	970 388	965 816	965 816	-	725 984	771 046	811 547
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 150	97 608	2 851	900	900	900	-	990	1 079	1 165
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 895 966	3 721 334	3 991 686	5 495 487	5 781 057	5 781 057	-	6 293 327	6 716 610	7 122 042
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	749 171	860 488	977 491	1 191 122	1 170 377	1 170 377	-	1 356 537	1 454 009	1 551 979
Remuneration of councillors		22 626	41 318	43 610	49 886	49 886	49 886	-	51 692	54 763	57 819
Debt impairment	3	217 844	439 553	339 654	260 837	175 837	175 837	-	214 628	218 360	228 478
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	427 335	440 206	378 477	449 583	430 583	430 583	-	492 853	536 598	558 507
Finance charges		72 931	56 896	41 531	200 445	198 745	198 745	-	244 132	276 520	279 708
Bulk purchases	2	1 009 033	1 236 265	1 401 993	1 602 367	1 602 367	1 602 367	-	1 744 580	1 882 346	2 030 025
Other materials	8	83 740	177 943	161 778	309 900	354 186	354 186	-	419 268	449 946	484 828
Contracted services		97 412	129 703	210 727	303 081	348 435	348 435	-	350 130	358 998	372 783
Transfers and grants		9 202	81 837	7 476	121 889	129 889	129 889	-	161 255	160 469	173 193
Other expenditure	4, 5	298 082	357 045	448 220	879 363	958 817	958 817	-	888 970	936 627	972 716
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	3	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2 987 375	3 821 255	4 011 663	5 368 473	5 419 122	5 419 122	-	5 924 047	6 328 635	6 710 036
Surplus/(Deficit)		(91 410)	(99 922)	(19 977)	127 014	361 935	361 935	-	369 280	387 975	412 007
Transfers recognised - capital		328 548	450 845	590 476	686 388	862 422	862 422	-	756 633	720 785	766 932
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	11 888	17 676	17 676	-	19 267	20 953	22 744
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	-	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	-	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	-	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	-	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683

See Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget for more details.

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	3 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	14 805	26 000	26 000	26 000	-	19 354	18 890	31 759
Vote 4 - Finance		-	3 663	309	500	500	500	-	2 075	1 954	2 116
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	5 614	24 484	10 010	10 010	-	56 807	55 215	43 501
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	-	42 835	42 882	42 882	-	175 192	239 289	52 266
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	4 718	8 000	5 765	5 765	-	-	6 671	29 013
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	500	500	500
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		263 706	78 301	64 559	274 674	338 426	338 426	-	300 071	200 513	223 563
Vote 10 - Water Services		-	69 060	92 227	162 000	243 529	243 529	-	274 720	263 981	111 839
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	17 378	17 744
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		19 960	100 144	228 878	146 588	210 702	210 702	-	244 563	280 754	286 081
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	283 667	256 013	411 111	686 082	878 813	878 813	-	1 078 683	1 085 146	798 382
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		531	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	19 499	24 950	6 585	37 915	37 915	-	7 355	13 650	7 000
Vote 4 - Finance		4 597	267	-	1 500	3 500	3 500	-	3 000	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		6 195	14 239	8 041	5 300	38 562	38 562	-	22 452	24 714	33 247
Vote 6 - Planning		1 555	35 159	42 647	14 410	26 718	26 718	-	76 224	39 000	51 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		5 266	330	16 433	500	7 486	7 486	-	19 264	33 411	22 935
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		-	1 569	697	700	700	700	-	200	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		208 101	199 589	247 250	116 524	191 933	191 933	-	203 885	207 203	267 615
Vote 10 - Water Services		22 351	10 771	64 961	16 388	46 305	46 305	-	4 000	-	-
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	14 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		20 206	35 564	11 656	10 000	51 886	51 886	-	54 400	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		268 802	331 451	416 637	179 907	413 004	413 004	-	390 780	317 978	381 797
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		552 468	587 464	827 747	865 989	1 291 818	1 291 818	-	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		5 122	36 670	43 215	64 393	89 511	89 511	-	69 113	121 550	135 597
Executive and council		-	3 557	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	17 378	17 744
Budget and treasury office		4 597	-	309	2 000	4 000	4 000	-	5 075	1 954	2 116
Corporate services		525	33 113	42 906	62 393	85 511	85 511	-	58 638	102 218	115 737
Community and public safety		11 659	27 328	32 078	42 384	73 721	73 721	-	109 112	108 380	86 183
Community and social services		694	13 579	-	22 484	31 329	31 329	-	65 481	74 595	54 741
Sport and recreation		2 955	-	21 960	12 100	18 534	18 534	-	15 209	13 040	4 000
Public safety		2 743	13 418	6 485	7 300	16 743	16 743	-	8 778	5 334	22 007
Housing		5 266	330	3 633	500	7 116	7 116	-	19 264	15 411	5 435
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Economic and environmental services		397 608	184 836	232 621	181 837	227 297	227 297	-	452 702	493 558	431 129
Planning and development		1 642	26 038	42 647	65 245	74 657	74 657	-	251 416	278 289	103 266
Road transport		395 668	157 977	189 974	116 592	152 140	152 140	-	196 287	215 269	327 863
Environmental protection		298	820	-	-	500	500	-	5 000	-	-
Trading services		138 080	336 441	519 135	575 674	896 646	896 646	-	837 835	679 136	526 770
Electricity		39 888	135 708	240 534	156 588	262 587	262 587	-	298 963	280 754	286 081
Water		22 351	79 831	157 188	178 388	289 833	289 833	-	278 720	263 981	111 839
Waste water management		70 278	119 553	111 455	227 147	321 716	321 716	-	239 002	117 600	116 550
Waste management		5 563	1 348	9 958	13 550	22 509	22 509	-	21 150	16 800	12 300
Other		-	2 191	697	1 700	4 643	4 643	-	700	500	500
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	552 468	587 464	827 747	865 989	1 291 818	1 291 818	-	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180
Funded by:											
National Government		311 946	380 839	582 457	642 615	772 227	772 227	-	727 924	717 960	763 739
Provincial Government		16 303	23 891	8 020	43 773	83 469	83 469	-	25 000	-	-
District Municipality		298	1 259	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	85	85	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	328 548	405 990	590 476	686 388	856 282	856 282	-	752 924	717 960	763 739
Public contributions & donations	5	13 195	15 250	20 543	11 888	17 676	17 676	-	19 267	20 953	22 744
Borrowing	6	22 259	80 440	87 736	36 684	39 406	39 406	-	368 518	322 047	34 465
Internally generated funds		188 466	85 785	128 992	131 028	378 454	378 454	-	328 754	342 164	359 231
Total Capital Funding	7	552 468	587 464	827 747	865 989	1 291 818	1 291 818	-	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		47 571	211 264	173 695	22 982	74 542	74 542		65 101	46 071	30 284
Call investment deposits	1	198 895	130 498	429 308	629 766	663 806	663 806	-	1 117 409	1 488 746	1 840 271
Consumer debtors	1	280 839	448 775	637 406	527 952	914 425	914 425	-	1 256 220	1 287 932	1 278 892
Other debtors		145 851	314 900	206 601	145 212	199 158	199 158		226 753	239 034	250 099
Current portion of long-term receivables		489	489	462	18 013	12 767	12 767		13 788	14 891	15 859
Inventory	2	40 952	47 164	184 305	43 413	268 812	268 812		235 286	246 666	259 141
Total current assets		714 596	1 153 089	1 631 776	1 387 339	2 133 509	2 133 509	-	2 914 557	3 323 341	3 674 545
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	2 486	3 985	3 985		18 374	19 334	20 325
Investments		13 271	15 215	-	25	0	0		17	18	18
Investment property		1 245 582	1 344 209	2 364 689	1 344 209	1 020 480	1 020 480		2 364 689	2 364 689	2 364 689
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	9 619 231	9 786 997	9 244 572	10 018 263	11 801 967	11 801 967	-	11 676 107	12 633 993	13 623 212
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Intangible		8 189	18 462	234 319	13 667	8 897	8 897		235 099	234 053	236 894
Other non-current assets		85 871	88 888	20 737	-	307 917	307 917		15 893	16 985	18 355
Total non current assets		10 972 144	11 253 771	11 864 317	11 378 649	13 143 247	13 143 247	-	14 310 179	15 269 072	16 263 494
TOTAL ASSETS		11 686 740	12 406 860	13 496 093	12 765 988	15 276 757	15 276 757	-	17 224 736	18 592 414	19 938 038
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing	4	2 184	4 402	12 289	4 622	13 690	13 690	-	18 426	34 528	36 251
Consumer deposits		73 795	78 508	76 716	89 933	73 822	73 822		77 100	80 729	84 861
Trade and other payables	4	972 751	1 257 674	1 131 830	1 028 268	1 205 439	1 205 439	-	1 194 020	1 180 685	1 222 781
Provisions		-	-	-	-	139 643	139 643		146 626	153 810	161 193
Total current liabilities		1 048 731	1 340 584	1 220 834	1 122 823	1 432 594	1 432 594	-	1 436 171	1 449 752	1 505 087
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		20 163	57 686	352 713	249 593	211 144	211 144	-	497 582	679 574	577 675
Provisions		518 632	545 444	889 652	658 344	963 041	963 041	-	991 932	1 019 210	1 044 691
Total non current liabilities		538 795	603 130	1 242 365	907 937	1 174 185	1 174 185	-	1 489 514	1 698 785	1 622 366
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 587 526	1 943 714	2 463 200	2 030 760	2 606 779	2 606 779	-	2 925 685	3 148 536	3 127 452
NET ASSETS	5	10 099 214	10 463 146	11 032 894	10 735 228	12 669 977	12 669 977	-	14 299 051	15 443 877	16 810 586
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 321 876	7 683 668	10 167 811	8 016 789	11 744 894	11 744 894		13 359 001	14 488 714	15 690 397
Reserves	4	2 777 338	2 779 477	865 083	2 718 439	925 083	925 083	-	940 050	955 163	1 120 189
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-		0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	10 099 214	10 463 146	11 032 894	10 735 228	12 669 977	12 669 977	-	14 299 051	15 443 877	16 810 586

See Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to "Budgeted Financial Position".

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		2 250 334	2 944 968	3 068 931	4 206 726	4 566 729	4 566 729		4 716 438	5 069 875	5 470 146
Government - operating	1	537 300	584 676	1 385 852	654 372	707 395	707 395		643 180	630 919	627 355
Government - capital	1	351 546	450 845		686 388	720 576	720 576		754 124	740 960	789 739
Interest		55 697	92 387	31 551	317 403	320 403	320 403		330 836	359 950	383 511
Dividends		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 641 709)	(3 175 991)	(3 635 342)	(4 686 926)	(4 762 470)	(4 762 470)		(4 582 805)	(4 931 411)	(5 270 482)
Finance charges		(1 483)	(139 731)		(200 445)	(198 745)	(198 745)		(371 858)	(418 321)	(427 179)
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 033)	(80 514)		(121 889)	(129 889)	(129 889)		(58 938)	(51 025)	(55 911)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 549 652	676 642	850 992	855 628	1 223 999	1 223 999	-	1 430 977	1 400 948	1 517 179
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		14 249			1	1	1		990	1 079	1 165
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					55 000	55 000	55 000		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	2 201	4 919	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(556 299)	(622 725)	(789 765)	(692 791)	(1 047 037)	(1 047 037)		(1 293 888)	(1 290 887)	(1 135 475)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(542 051)	(620 524)	(784 846)	(637 790)	(992 036)	(992 036)	-	(1 292 898)	(1 289 808)	(1 134 309)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(153 401)	39 740	195 095	40 394	44 894	44 894		368 518	331 047	34 465
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 357	(562)		6 000	6 000	6 000		2 500	2 658	2 720
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(657 303)	0	-	(35 000)	(35 000)	(35 000)		(64 936)	(92 537)	(84 318)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(808 348)	39 178	195 095	11 394	15 894	15 894	-	306 082	241 168	(47 133)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		199 253	95 295	261 242	229 231	247 857	247 857	-	444 161	352 308	335 737
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	47 212	246 466	341 761	423 517	490 491	490 491	490 491	738 348	1 182 509	1 534 818
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	246 466	341 761	603 003	652 748	738 348	738 348	490 491	1 182 509	1 534 818	1 870 554

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	246 466	341 761	603 003	652 748	738 348	738 348	490 491	1 182 509	1 534 818	1 870 554
Other current investments > 90 days		0	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	(490 491)	0	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	13 271	15 215	-	25	0	0	-	17	18	18
Cash and investments available:		259 737	356 977	603 003	652 773	738 348	738 348	-	1 182 527	1 534 835	1 870 572
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		232 964	231 354	198 038	195 300	151 841	151 841	-	215 000	185 000	173 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	325 804	219 721	21 919	223 340	10 307	10 307	-	(398 565)	(422 590)	(388 908)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	529 902	585 292		677 070	579 678	579 678		1 066 610	1 119 941	1 178 342
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 088 671	1 036 366	219 957	1 095 710	741 826	741 826	-	883 045	882 350	962 434
Surplus(shortfall)		(828 934)	(679 390)	383 046	(442 937)	(3 478)	(3 478)	-	299 482	652 485	908 138

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	300 635	325 815	520 573	699 381	776 765	776 765	1 023 747	900 483	787 166
Infrastructure - Road transport		101 473	66 792	61 271	71 281	28 240	28 240	140 462	205 426	272 650
Infrastructure - Electricity		22 258	114 091	210 638	126 845	159 374	159 374	137 047	81 979	73 751
Infrastructure - Water		7 510	32 287	87 523	131 388	154 892	154 892	137 746	55 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		35 006	45 236	88 313	206 947	257 533	257 533	161 707	78 011	116 550
Infrastructure - Other		128 019	19 402	-	15	15	15	1 000	1 000	2 000
Infrastructure		294 266	277 809	447 745	536 477	600 054	600 054	577 962	421 416	474 952
Community		692	10 266	7 526	24 600	28 599	28 599	73 695	70 181	57 653
Heritage assets		-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	8 894	9 425	8 500	4 500	4 500	20 099	24 671	46 513
Other assets	6	5 676	28 846	55 427	129 804	143 612	143 612	351 991	384 214	206 049
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	251 834	261 649	307 174	166 608	515 053	515 053	445 716	502 641	393 013
Infrastructure - Road transport		123 810	105 095	141 628	39 196	129 815	129 815	66 995	45 913	79 813
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 714	16 547	29 525	2 844	19 990	19 990	112 410	141 957	155 845
Infrastructure - Water		14 443	47 544	69 666	47 000	134 941	134 941	150 974	223 981	101 839
Infrastructure - Sanitation		35 272	74 317	23 142	20 200	64 183	64 183	67 295	40 000	-
Infrastructure - Other		39 196	1 348	19 357	27 550	36 949	36 949	20 450	15 600	10 100
Infrastructure		229 436	244 850	283 317	136 790	385 878	385 878	416 124	467 451	347 596
Community		11 816	9 932	18 162	-	32 373	32 373	8 900	4 426	9 740
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	3 050	3 050	320	-	-
Investment properties		5 308	-	379	-	4 343	4 343	-	-	-
Other assets	6	5 274	6 867	5 317	29 818	89 408	89 408	18 372	30 764	35 677
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	225 283	171 887	202 899	110 477	158 056	158 056	207 457	251 339	352 463
Infrastructure - Road transport		38 973	130 637	240 163	129 688	179 363	179 363	249 457	223 936	229 596
Infrastructure - Electricity		21 953	79 831	157 188	178 388	289 833	289 833	288 720	278 981	111 839
Infrastructure - Water		70 278	119 553	111 455	227 147	321 716	321 716	229 002	118 011	116 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation		167 216	20 750	19 357	27 565	36 964	36 964	21 450	16 600	12 100
Infrastructure - Other		523 702	522 658	731 062	673 267	985 932	985 932	996 086	888 867	822 548
Infrastructure		12 508	20 198	25 688	24 600	60 972	60 972	82 595	74 607	67 393
Community		-	-	450	-	3 050	3 050	320	-	-
Heritage assets		5 308	8 894	9 804	8 500	8 843	8 843	20 099	24 671	46 513
Investment properties		10 950	35 713	60 744	159 622	233 020	233 020	370 363	414 978	241 726
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	552 468	587 464	827 747	865 989	1 291 818	1 291 818	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		225 283	171 887		1 172 966	1 220 545	1 220 545	1 428 001	1 679 341	2 031 804
Infrastructure - Electricity		38 973	130 637		135 622	185 297	185 297	434 754	658 689	888 286
Infrastructure - Water		21 953	79 831		505 702	617 147	617 147	905 867	1 184 848	1 296 687
Infrastructure - Sanitation		70 278	119 553		1 122 934	1 217 503	1 217 503	1 446 505	1 564 516	1 681 066
Infrastructure - Other		167 216	20 750		88 878	98 277	98 277	119 727	136 327	148 427
Infrastructure		523 702	522 658	-	3 026 702	3 338 768	3 338 768	4 334 854	5 223 721	6 046 269
Community		12 508	20 198		63 175	99 547	99 547	182 142	256 749	324 142
Heritage assets		-	-		9 510	12 561	12 561	290 715	29 126	22 000
Investment properties		1 245 582	1 344 209	2 364 689	1 344 209	1 020 480	1 020 480	2 364 689	2 364 689	2 364 689
Other assets		9 083 021	9 244 140	9 244 572	6 919 475	8 351 092	8 351 092	4 436 861	4 692 861	4 799 266
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		8 189	18 462	234 319	13 667	8 897	8 897	235 099	234 053	236 894
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 873 002	11 149 667	11 843 580	11 376 138	12 831 345	12 831 345	11 844 360	12 801 199	13 793 260
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		427 335	440 206	378 477	449 583	430 583	430 583	492 853	536 598	558 507
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	83 740	177 943	161 778	309 900	354 186	354 186	419 268	449 946	484 828
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	58 028	64 831	69 331	69 331	68 572	73 029	77 776
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	40 632	88 786	92 236	92 236	144 122	157 985	173 676
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	8 962	35 485	68 549	68 549	49 464	51 763	56 329
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	5 065	8 984	16 864	16 864	15 568	16 491	17 470
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	3 966	10 440	9 610	9 610	10 905	11 601	12 341
Infrastructure		-	-	116 653	208 526	256 589	256 589	288 630	310 870	337 592
Community		-	-	2 483	6 218	4 814	4 814	14 391	15 326	16 251
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	568	568	568	473	491	503
Other assets	6,7	83 740	177 943	42 642	94 588	92 215	92 215	115 774	123 259	130 482
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		511 075	618 148	540 255	759 483	784 769	784 769	912 121	986 544	1 043 336
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		45.6%	44.5%	37.1%	19.2%	39.9%	39.9%	30.3%	35.8%	33.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		58.9%	59.4%	81.2%	37.1%	119.6%	119.6%	90.4%	93.7%	70.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	1.8%	1.7%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	4.5%	4.4%	4.3%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%

Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, for each of the main services, namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		168 000	168 000	-	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		153 794	155 488	163 263	173 346	173 346	173 346	173 346	173 346	173 346
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 880	3 880	3 880	3 880	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		325 674	327 368	167 143	347 226	347 146	347 146	347 146	347 146	347 146
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	3 000	3 000	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
No water supply							4			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 000	3 000	-	3 000	3 000	3 004	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	328 674	330 368	167 143	350 226	350 146	350 150	347 146	347 146	347 146
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		111 325	112 103	158 771	171 808	171 808	171 808	171 808	171 808	171 808
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		43 000	42 000	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		17 854	17 854	17 854	17 326	17 326	17 326	17 326	17 326	17 326
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		172 179	171 957	176 625	229 134	229 134	229 134	189 134	189 134	189 134
Bucket toilet		2 082	2 082	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		5 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 082	7 082	1 419	6 419	6 419	6 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
Total number of households	5	179 261	179 039	178 044	235 553	235 553	235 553	190 553	190 553	190 553
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					5 541	5 541	5 541	5 600	5 600	5 740
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					214 048	214 048	214 048	220 000	220 000	225 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	219 589	219 589	219 589	225 600	225 600	231 240
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	219 589	219 589	219 589	225 600	225 600	231 240
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		164 000	189 000	-	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		164 000	189 000	-	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	164 000	189 000	-	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					40 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	35 000	40 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					40 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	35 000	40 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					40 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	35 000	40 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					40 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	35 000	40 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					58 418	25 804	25 804	40 169	43 143	46 264
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					50 877	22 034	22 034	23 636	25 355	27 198
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					17 467	17 467	17 467	19 039	20 705	22 475
Refuse (removed once a week)					17 308	14 736	14 736	25 470	27 134	29 121
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	144 070	80 041	80 041	108 314	116 337	125 058
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)					70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					53 009	38 598	38 598	56 864	61 000	65 795
Water					58 418	25 804	25 804	40 169	43 043	46 264
Sanitation					50 877	22 034	22 034	23 636	25 355	27 198
Electricity/other energy					17 467	17 467	17 467	19 039	20 705	22 475
Refuse					17 308	14 736	14 736	25 470	27 134	29 121
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	197 080	118 639	118 639	165 178	177 237	190 854

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10

a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above, to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	396 843	463 256	514 177	606 944	803 776	803 776		1 108 571	1 189 600	1 275 931
less Revenue Foregone					38 420	53 009	53 009		24 370	26 143	28 044
Net Property Rates		396 843	463 256	514 177	568 524	750 767	750 767	-	1 084 200	1 163 457	1 247 887
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 132 068	1 507 824	1 646 868	2 102 657	2 102 657	2 102 657		2 396 602	2 564 364	2 743 869
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 132 068	1 507 824	1 646 868	2 102 657	2 102 657	2 102 657	-	2 396 602	2 564 364	2 743 869
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	406 242	447 910	514 367	648 291	648 291	648 291		697 743	765 317	812 738
less Revenue Foregone					58 418	25 804	25 804		19 786	21 396	23 061
Net Service charges - water revenue		406 242	447 910	514 367	589 873	622 487	622 487	-	677 958	743 922	789 677
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		145 974	168 086	143 927	193 920	167 573	167 573		240 416	278 740	298 997
less Revenue Foregone					50 877	22 034	22 034				
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		145 974	168 086	143 927	143 043	145 540	145 540	-	240 416	278 740	298 997
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	5 343	5 241	59 877	114 704	128 580	128 580		154 967	164 985	176 959
Total landfill revenue					-	-			-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone					17 308	14 736	14 736		-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 343	5 241	59 877	97 396	113 844	113 844	-	154 967	164 985	176 959
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy			175 972	-	243 022	243 022	243 022		256 663	267 486	280 627
Other Revenue			50 520	90 431	82 435	722 794	722 794		90 507	98 194	106 062
Operating Grants to Entity		123 801			17 467				25 609	25 091	26 861
Capital Grants to Entity					102 000				26 491	20 175	22 807
Interest on Shareholder Loan					234 400				257 902	283 692	300 713
Salaries seconded personnel (Management Fee)					100 384				-	-	-
Commission Market		14 537	14 714	16 078	16 398				17 218	18 079	19 526
Defined benefit plan actuarial gain					11 236				11 798	12 388	13 007
Sale of erven				653	150 222				26 652	31 785	26 892
Grave plots		2 558	2 295	2 073	2 150				2 343	2 543	2 746
Land price					8 500				8 500	9 180	9 731
Entrance fees	3	1 576	1 502	1 207	2 174		-		2 300	2 434	2 576
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	142 472	245 002	110 442	970 388	965 816	965 816	-	725 984	771 046	811 547

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	509 608	568 465	633 232	846 935	831 455	831 455	-	931 252	999 040	1 067 163
Pension and UIF Contributions		84 271	91 110	101 763	112 301	111 351	111 351	-	129 645	138 854	148 043
Medical Aid Contributions		26 725	37 624	45 719	71 389	68 239	68 239	-	80 462	86 373	92 329
Overtime		55 633	73 301	96 852	52 488	51 431	51 431	-	65 755	70 471	75 191
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		39 783	52 189	62 840	59 890	59 783	59 783	-	75 802	81 206	86 604
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	4 419	4 419	4 419	-	3 369	3 605	3 839
Housing Allowances		2 790	3 039	3 045	6 574	6 574	6 574	-	6 805	7 288	7 770
Other benefits and allowances		4 853	15 939	505	12 422	12 422	12 422	-	37 508	39 937	42 442
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	12 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	25 508	18 821	18 544	24 704	24 704	24 704	-	25 939	27 236	28 598
sub-total	5	749 171	860 488	977 491	1 191 122	1 170 377	1 170 377	-	1 356 537	1 454 009	1 551 979
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	749 171	860 488	977 491	1 191 122	1 170 377	1 170 377	-	1 356 537	1 454 009	1 551 979
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>Public Contributions</i>				-	11 888	17 676	17 676	-	19 267	20 953	22 744
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	11 888	17 676	17 676	-	19 267	20 953	22 744
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		427 335	440 206	378 477	449 583	430 583	430 583	-	490 673	534 396	556 284
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 180	2 202	2 224
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	427 335	440 206	378 477	449 583	430 583	430 583	-	492 853	536 598	558 507
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		758 698	951 713	1 065 431	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	-	1 350 000	1 458 000	1 574 640
Water Bulk Purchases		250 335	284 552	336 562	352 367	352 367	352 367	-	394 580	424 346	455 385
Total bulk purchases	1	1 009 033	1 236 265	1 401 993	1 602 367	1 602 367	1 602 367	-	1 744 580	1 882 346	2 030 025
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		9 202	81 837	7 476	121 889	129 889	129 889	-	59 272	51 375	56 279
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 983	109 093	116 914
Total transfers and grants	1	9 202	81 837	7 476	121 889	129 889	129 889	-	161 255	160 469	173 193

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
Contracted services											
Tree Pruning					-				2 045	2 168	2 298
Other Contracted Services		97 412	52 845	106 654	19 479	24 474	24 474		23 623	46 428	22 147
Security Services			17 020	24 658	24 137	24 137	24 137		30 494	32 034	33 652
Valuation expenses					9 000	4 800	4 800		9 586	10 208	10 872
Meter reading services					37 700	44 700	44 700		33 150	34 808	36 548
Contractors fees				13 719	26 555	26 555	26 555		27 228	29 090	30 544
Financial services support					5 056	5 056	5 056		5 310	5 576	5 854
Integrated call centre			14 731		14 667	14 667	14 667		14 000	14 700	15 435
Commission vendors					23 647	56 400	56 400		59 220	62 181	65 290
SMME Contractors					10 844	10 844	10 844		26 826	2 816	29 564
Lease of vehicles					5 741	5 741	5 741		10 865	5 748	1 722
Collection costs			3 689		15 000	15 000	15 000		15 750	16 538	17 364
Consultant fees			26 778	21 117	42 053	46 860	46 860		39 914	41 862	43 897
Audit fees			14 640	23 111	18 205	18 205	18 205		19 402	20 372	21 391
Credit Control Fees					15 000	15 000	15 000		15 750	16 538	17 364
Audit Improvement					10 122	10 122	10 122		10 628	11 160	11 718
IRPTN Planning					20 000	20 000	20 000		-	-	-
Property Management					3 274	3 274	3 274		3 602	3 900	4 100
Grave Digging					2 601	2 601	2 601		2 737	2 873	3 023
Meter replacement				18 247							
Investigations				3 219							
sub-total	1	97 412	129 703	210 727	303 081	348 435	348 435	-	350 130	358 998	372 783
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity					-	-	-				
Water					-	-	-				
Sanitation					-	-	-				
Other					-	-	-				
Total contracted services		97 412	129 703	210 727	303 081	348 435	348 435	-	350 130	358 998	372 783
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs					-						
Contributions to 'other' provisions				74 337							
Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses	3	298 082	226 457	233 501	253 603	958 817	958 817		322 003	321 923	323 653
Advertising				4 290	7 073				12 962	13 622	14 313
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions					18 590				1 508	1 583	1 662
Electricity Streetlights					20 988				22 000	23 100	24 255
Skills Development Levy				8 931	10 303				10 626	11 336	12 048
General expenses											
Interest on Shareholder Loan					234 400				257 902	283 692	300 713
Management Fees (Seconded Personnel)					100 384						
Fuel			20 444	25 270	27 364				30 152	31 660	33 243
Electricity departmental					51 069				55 355	59 361	63 637
Branding MMM					3 000				3 500	3 675	3 859
Hire of equipment			6 784	12 622	25 714				15 616	16 412	17 245
Conferences and Delegations				5 486	7 533				9 376	9 867	10 402
Insurance			4 885	5 535	14 838				35 730	42 357	43 584
Legal expenses			38 849	11 065	21 987				24 401	25 622	26 903
Licences				11 154	9 035				12 914	13 559	14 237
Membership fees			11 748	11 768	11 200				12 152	12 942	13 718
Postage			4 919	5 346	14 482				15 206	15 967	16 765
Printing and stationery			5 670	9 030	18 908				16 487	17 316	18 210
Telephone			13 411	15 909	15 191				16 453	17 275	18 139
Vacuum services			23 878	5 406	7 101				7 740	8 127	8 534
Bank Charges				8 568	6 600				6 889	7 233	7 595
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	298 082	357 045	448 220	879 363	958 817	958 817	-	888 970	936 627	972 716

b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget

The table below provides detailed information on the overview of the revenue and expenditure in terms of contributions by the respective municipal vote, as well as revenue by source and expenditure by type at a glance.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - City Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Social Services	Vote 6 - Planning	Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	Vote 9 - Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Water Services	Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	Vote 12 - Regional Operations	Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation	Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	Total
R thousand															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	1 084 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 084 200
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 396 602	2 396 602
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677 958	-	-	-	-	677 958
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 416	-	-	-	-	-	240 416
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 967	-	-	-	-	-	154 967
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	3 271	-	763	121	17 072	2 510	-	-	3 990	-	-	-	27 727
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 140	-	-	162 449	196 589
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	134 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	153 008
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	1	5 653	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 540	12 665
Licences and permits	-	-	-	1	182	738	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	928
Agency services	-	-	321	1 664	32	-	-	-	148	-	1 007	-	-	550	3 722
Other revenue	-	-	8 677	4 548	9 461	5 394	36 578	17 920	3 654	1 721	526 525	-	-	111 307	725 984
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	346 645	-	-	-	-	160 919	76 978	33 029	-	-	-	617 571
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	990
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	-	-	12 470	1 571 066	16 290	6 523	53 650	20 438	560 105	756 656	598 691	-	-	2 697 438	6 293 327
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	38 593	70 605	133 932	99 261	278 131	65 850	58 914	8 890	239 717	63 941	55 452	-	35 742	207 509	1 356 537
Remuneration of councillors	-	50 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 515	51 692
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 157	93 830	55 642	-	-	35 000	214 628
Depreciation & asset impairment	131	278	38 441	1 039	16 088	2 139	433	4 247	235 938	43 476	2 558	-	76	148 008	492 853
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	19 853	-	-	30 737	-	2 376	-	-	9 551	244 132
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394 580	-	-	-	1 350 000	1 744 580
Other materials	88	30	20 155	3 231	18 083	3 348	1 340	809	159 524	49 480	-	-	394	162 787	419 268
Contracted services	1 000	250	17 791	69 929	63 777	10 777	6 915	-	12 183	139	18 828	-	6 000	142 543	350 130
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	32 494	-	-	-	-	49 106	20 383	58 938	-	-	334	161 255
Other expenditure	16 044	81 140	81 347	30 607	41 570	47 723	40 036	6 139	90 317	65 931	17 442	-	11 451	359 224	888 970
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	55 855	202 481	291 667	236 561	417 650	149 689	107 636	20 084	847 680	734 135	390 475	-	53 664	2 416 470	5 924 047
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55 855)	(202 481)	(279 197)	1 334 506	(401 359)	(143 166)	(53 987)	354	(287 575)	22 521	208 216	-	(53 664)	280 968	369 280
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756 633	-	-	-	756 633
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 267	19 267
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(55 855)	(202 481)	(279 197)	1 334 506	(401 359)	(143 166)	(53 987)	354	(287 575)	22 521	964 849	-	(53 664)	300 235	1 145 180

c. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality, for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		47 571	130 498	429 308	629 766	663 806	663 806		1 117 409	1 488 746	1 840 271
Other current investments > 90 days		151 324	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	198 895	130 498	429 308	629 766	663 806	663 806	-	1 117 409	1 488 746	1 840 271
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		280 839	1 487 360	1 892 939	2 268 000	2 569 473	2 569 473		3 125 896	3 375 968	3 595 406
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	(1 038 585)	(1 255 533)	(1 740 048)	(1 655 048)	(1 655 048)		(1 869 676)	(2 088 036)	(2 316 514)
Total Consumer debtors	2	280 839	448 775	637 406	527 952	914 425	914 425	-	1 256 220	1 287 932	1 278 892
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	745 679	1 038 585	1 479 211	1 479 211	1 479 211		1 655 048	1 869 676	2 088 036
Contributions to the provision		-	292 906	216 949	260 837	175 837	175 837		214 628	218 360	228 478
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	1 038 585	1 255 533	1 740 048	1 655 048	1 655 048	-	1 869 676	2 088 036	2 316 514
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		9 619 231	9 786 997	11 961 015	12 313 978	14 948 994	14 948 994		11 571 921	13 066 404	14 614 131
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	2 716 443	2 295 716	3 147 027	3 147 027		2 327 349	2 863 947	3 422 454
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	9 619 231	9 786 997	9 244 572	10 018 263	11 801 967	11 801 967	-	9 244 572	10 202 457	11 191 677
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 184	4 402	12 289	4 622	13 690	13 690		18 426	34 528	36 251
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2 184	4 402	12 289	4 622	13 690	13 690	-	18 426	34 528	36 251
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		739 787	963 802	841 576	832 968	1 053 598	1 053 598		894 020	906 685	957 781
Unspent conditional transfers		232 964	231 354	198 038	195 300	151 841	151 841		215 000	185 000	173 000
VAT		-	62 519	92 216	-	-	-		85 000	89 000	92 000
Total Trade and other payables	2	972 751	1 257 674	1 131 830	1 028 268	1 205 439	1 205 439	-	1 194 020	1 180 685	1 222 781
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		20 163	57 686	169 537	203 719	127 617	127 617		450 064	627 528	543 210
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	183 176	45 874	83 527	83 527		47 518	52 047	34 465
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	20 163	57 686	352 713	249 593	211 144	211 144	-	497 582	679 574	577 675
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		442 310	497 437	455 489	580 211	598 801	598 801		506 959	532 307	558 923
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	434 163	75 602	75 602	75 602		484 973	486 903	485 768
Other		76 322	48 007	-	2 531	288 638	288 638		-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		518 632	545 444	889 652	658 344	963 041	963 041	-	991 932	1 019 210	1 044 691
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 025 811	7 332 744	10 107 811	7 683 668	11 744 894	11 744 894		9 782 286	10 927 466	12 057 179
GRAP adjustments		(292 496)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Restated balance		1 733 316	7 332 744	10 107 811	7 683 668	11 744 894	11 744 894		9 782 286	10 927 466	12 057 179
Surplus/(Deficit)		237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033		1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	60 000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 970 453	7 683 668	10 738 310	8 508 958	12 986 928	12 986 928	-	10 927 466	12 057 179	13 258 861
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		3 650	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Self-insurance		76 090	77 596	77 485	81 476	81 476	81 476		88 084	92 488	97 113
Other reserves		11 006	11 776	11 457	12 353	12 353	12 353		13 619	14 300	15 015
Revaluation		2 686 592	2 690 106	776 141	2 624 611	831 255	831 255		838 347	848 375	1 008 062
Total Reserves	2	2 777 338	2 779 477	865 083	2 718 439	925 083	925 083	-	940 050	955 163	1 120 189
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 747 792	10 463 146	11 603 393	11 227 397	13 912 011	13 912 011	-	11 867 516	13 012 342	14 379 051
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

SERVICES TARIFFS

1. Assessment Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by net average of 6% across the board.

(a) That the following general assessment rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:

- i. Comma five seven eight four cent (0,5784 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of farm property (exempt from VAT);
- ii. Comma five seven eight four cent (0,5784 cent), per rand on the rateable value of residential property (exempt from VAT);
- iii. Two comma five zero zero five cent (2,5005 cent) per rand on the rateable value of government property (exempt from VAT);
- iv. Two comma five zero zero five cent (2,5005 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business property (exempt from VAT).
- v. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

Rebates on assessment rates:

- * The first R 70,000 (Seventy thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are exempted;
- * That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be exempted from rates;
- * That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that do not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
- * That for the 2014/15 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to two state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.

(b) It is recommended that the rates as stated above become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2014; 7 August 2014; 8 September 2014; 7 October 2014; 7 November 2014; 8 December 2014; 7 January 2015; 9 February 2015; 9 March 2015; 7 April 2015; 7 May 2015 and 8 June 2015.

2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 6% across the board.

(a) **Non- residential**

Comma three four zero five (0,3405 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and seven rand and fifty seven cents (R 107.57) (VAT excluded) per erf per month

(b) **Residential**

Comma two three eight four (0,2384 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of seventy nine rand thirty nine cent (R 79, 39) (VAT excluded per erf per month.

Rebates on sewerage charges:

- * The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemindustria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspruit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

(c) **Special Arrangements**

- i. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:
 - R 96.56 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
 - R 32.11 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
- ii. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:
 - R 48.29 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
 - R 16.06 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)

(c) That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2014; 7 August 2014; 8 September 2014; 7 October 2014; 7 November 2014; 8 December 2014; 7 January 2015; 9 February 2015; 9 March 2015; 7 April 2015; 7 May 2015 and 8 June 2015.

3. Refuse Removal Charges

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased by 6% and;

- i. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2014/15 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2014;
- ii. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes

Size of the Stand (square metres)	Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week)
0 - 300	34.02
301 - 600	45.36
601 - 900	79.39
901 - 1500	113.42
>1500	136.52

Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 79.39 per month

Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

Tariff (3)(d): Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non-bulk)

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 169.65 per month

Tariff (3)(e): Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Bulk)

A minimum of R 169.65 per businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

Rebates on refuse removal charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 70,000.00, or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

(d) It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 7 July 2014; 7 August 2014; 8 September 2014; 7 October 2014; 7 November 2014; 8 December 2014; 7 January 2015; 9 February 2015; 9 March 2015; 7 April 2015; 7 May 2015 and 8 June 2015.

4. Water Tariffs

It is recommended

- i. That the water tariffs for the 2014/15 financial year be increased on average of 11.45% for residential properties and for 15.22% for non-residential properties and the details in terms of our step tariff structure is as outlined below:

Residential Properties (non-bulk)

1 to 6kl	-	18%
7 to 15kl	-	7%
16 to 30kl	-	7%
31 to 60kl	-	10%
>61kl	-	18%

Non-Residential (Bulk)

1 to 60kl	-	7%
61 to 100kl	-	12%
>100kl	-	20%

- ii. That, the water tariffs for 2013/14 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2014;
- iii. That for the calculation of water accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and consumption of water are submitted for approval;
- iv. That in terms of Section 145 of the Local Government Ordinance of 1962, (Ordinance No 8 of 1962) the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply and consumption of water are submitted for approval.

Part A: Erf within Municipal Area

Tariff A1

(a) Erf used for Residential Purpose and

(b) Sports Club Incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme

Water Consumed:

- i. R 6.04 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 6 kiloliters;
- ii. R 13.74 per kilolitre per month for 7 to 15 kilolitres;
- iii. R 14.50 per kilolitre per month for 16 to 30 kilolitres;
- iv. R 16.10 per kilolitre per month for 31 to 60 kilolitres;
- v. R 18.08 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 60 kilolitre.

(c) Bulk metered Flats, Townhouses and Duet Houses

- i. Total kilolitres used, number of flats, townhouse or duet houses
- ii. Apply sliding scale:

0 - 6 kilolitres
7 - 15 kilolitres
16 - 30 kilolitres
31 - 60 kilolitres
61 kilolitres and more

Divide unit by number of flats, townhouses or duet houses as per the sliding scale. Tariffs applicable to erf used for residential purposes are applicable to the above.

- iii. Fire meter water consumed - R 15.06 per kiloliter per month.

Tariff A2: Unmetered Erf Used for Residential Purpose only

Fixed amount: R 27.43 per month

Tariff A3: Unimproved Erf

(a) Unimproved erf which may be used for residential purposes only:

Minimum charge: R 27.43 per month

(b) Any other unimproved erf:

Minimum charge: R 3,439.62 per month

Tariff A4: Directorates of Council

Water consumed: R 11.51 per kilolitre per month.

Tariff A5: Any other point where water is supplied not mentioned in Tariffs A1, A2, A3 and A4 per Water Meters:

- i. Minimum charges R 413.24 per month
plus
Water consumed:
R 14.52 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 60 kiloliters;
R 16.80 per kilolitre per month for 61 to 100 kilolitres;
R 18.74 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 100 kilolitres

Part B: Erf outside Municipal Area

Tariff B1: Erf used for Residential Purposes only:

Water Consumed:

- i. R 6.04 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 6 kiloliters;
- ii. R 13.74 per kilolitre per month for 7 to 15 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%
- iii. R 14.50 per kilolitre per month for 16 to 30 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%
- iv. R 16.10 per kilolitre per month for 31 to 60 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%
- v. R 18.08 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 60 kilolitre plus a surcharge of 35%

Tariff B2: Any other point where water is supplied not mentioned in Tariff B1, per water meter (excluding Special Arrangements)

Minimum charges R 413.24 per month plus a surcharge of 35%

plus

Water consumed:

R 14.52 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 60 kiloliters plus a surcharge of 35%

R 16.80 per kilolitre per month for 61 to 100 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%

R 18.74 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 100 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%

5. Housing Rental Tariffs

It is recommended that the rental tariffs on all housing schemes be increased with 10% from 1 July 2014.

6. General Tariffs

It is recommended that the general tariffs and charges be increased at an average of 10% as reflected in the Tariffs Booklet.

7. Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- i. That, the electricity tariffs for the 2014/15 financial year be increased with 7.35% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That, the new electricity tariffs for 2014/15 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2014;
- iii. That, for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs; and,
- iv. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

PP IBT	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer R	Winter R	% Inc %	Summer R	Winter R	% Inc %	Summer R	Winter R	Summer R	Winter R
Indigent (1 - 50) FBE				0.80	0.85		0.86	0.91	0.92	0.97
Indigent (51 - 350)	0.76	0.84	2.69%	0.80	0.85	4.31%	0.86	0.91	0.92	0.97
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	0.76	0.84	2.69%	0.90	1.05		0.96	1.12	1.03	1.20
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	0.97	1.05	8.07%	0.90	1.05	7.13%	0.96	1.12	1.03	1.20
Block 3 (> 350kWh)	1.17	1.24	10.45%	1.45	1.65		1.55	1.77	1.66	1.89
Block 2 (>350kWh)	1.40	1.46	12.65%	1.45	1.65	15.13%	1.55	1.77	1.66	1.89
Average price per Season	1.07	1.15	8.47%	1.18	1.35	8.86%	1.26	1.44	1.35	1.55
IBT	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer R	Winter R	% Inc %	Summer R	Winter R	% Inc %	Summer R	Winter R	Summer R	Winter R
Block 1 (1 - 50kWh)				0.90	1.05		0.96	1.12	1.03	1.20
Block 4 (>600kWh)				1.45	1.65		1.55	1.77	1.66	1.89
Average price per Season						8.8/6%				
Homeflex	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer R	Winter R	% Inc %	Summer R	Winter R	% Inc %	Summer R	Winter R	Summer R	Winter R
Basic Charge	270.25	270.25		292.14	292.14	8.10%	312.59	312.59	334.47	334.47
Single Phase	89.83	89.83	-64.1%	97.11	97.11	8.10%	103.90	103.90	111.18	111.18
Three Phase	269.50	270.25	7.88%	291.33	292.14	8.10%	311.72	312.59	333.54	334.47
Peak	1.27	2.72	16.00%	1.37	2.65	5.40%	1.47	2.83	1.57	3.03

Standard	0.95	1.38	16.02%	1.03	1.46	7.56%	1.10	1.56	1.18	1.67
Off Peak	0.85	1.33	20.27%	0.91	1.41	7.56%	0.98	1.51	1.05	1.61
Average price per Season			15.04%			7.15%				
PP Flat Business	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
kWh	1.40	1.51	8.85%	1.51	1.62	7.90%	1.62	1.73	1.73	1.85
Average price per Season			8.85%			7.90%				
Rotary Flat Business	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
kWh	1.40	1.51	8.85%	1.51	1.62	7.90%	1.62	1.73	1.73	1.85
Average price per Season			8.85%			7.90%				
Complex	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic charge	324.30	324.30		350.57	350.57	8.10%	375.11	375.11	401.37	401.37
Single Phase	107.80	107.80		116.53	116.53	8.10%	124.69	124.69	133.42	133.42
Three Phase	323.40	323.40	7.80%	349.60	349.60	8.10%	374.07	374.07	400.25	400.25
Peak	1.57	2.93	8.01%	1.74	2.85	7.42%	1.86	3.05	1.99	3.26
Standard	0.94	1.50	8.01%	1.02	1.70	9.45%	1.09	1.82	1.16	1.95
Off Peak	0.80	1.44	8.11%	0.86	1.63	9.45%	0.93	1.75	0.99	1.87
Average price per Season			8.04%			8.61%				
Elecflex 1	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	2236.80	2263.80	7.80%	2447.17	2447.17	8.10%	2618.47	2618.47	2801.76	2801.76
Access	31.90	31.90	7.81%	34.48	34.48	8.10%	36.90	36.90	39.48	39.48
MD	91.13	91.13	7.80%	98.51	98.51	8.10%	105.41	105.41	112.79	112.79
Peak	1.02	1.90	2.61%	1.10	2.16	9.45%	1.18	2.31	1.26	2.47
Standard	0.67	0.98	16.21%	0.72	1.11	9.45%	0.78	1.18	0.83	1.27
Off Peak	0.57	0.93	16.21%	0.62	1.01	8.10%	0.66	1.08	0.71	1.15
Average price per Season			8.04%			8.61%				
Elecflex 2	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	1509.20	1509.20	7.80%	1631.45	1631.45	8.10%	1745.65	1745.65	1867.84	1867.84
Access	34.45	34.45	7.80%	37.24	37.24	8.10%	39.85	39.85	42.64	42.64
MD	98.43	98.43	7.80%	106.40	106.40	8.10%	113.85	113.85	121.82	121.82
Peak	1.09	1.90	0.93%	1.15	2.27	9.22%	1.23	2.43	1.32	2.60
Standard	0.72	1.05	16.21%	0.76	1.16	6.47%	0.81	1.24	0.87	1.33
Off Peak	0.62	1.01	16.21%	0.65	1.06	5.16%	0.69	1.13	0.74	1.21
Average price per Season			9.46%			7.24%				
Elecflex 3	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	1131.90	1131.90	7.80%	1223.58	1223.58	8.10%	1309.23	1309.23	1400.88	1400.88
Access	37.89	37.89	7.79%	38.91	38.91	2.69%	41.63	41.63	44.55	44.55
MD	108.28	108.28	7.80%	111.20	111.20	2.70%	118.98	118.98	127.31	127.31
Peak	1.20	2.08	0.83%	1.21	2.38	4.43%	1.30	2.55	1.39	2.73
Standard	0.72	1.16	8.13%	0.80	1.22	9.14%	0.86	1.31	0.92	1.40
Off Peak	0.61	1.10	7.29%	0.68	1.11	8.86%	0.73	1.19	0.78	1.27
Average price per Season			6.61%			6.28%				
Reselling 2	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	1509.20	1513.40	7.88%	1631.45	1635.99	8.10%	1745.65	1750.50	1867.84	1873.04
MD	39.37	39.37	7.79%	42.56	42.56	8.10%	45.54	45.54	48.73	48.73
Peak	1.09	1.90	-15.64%	1.18	1.95	6.75%	1.26	2.09	1.35	2.24
Standard	0.78	1.19	1.34%	0.85	1.22	6.75%	0.90	1.30	0.97	1.39
Off Peak	0.66	1.13	0.73%	0.71	1.16	6.75%	0.76	1.24	0.82	1.33
Average price per Season			0.42%			7.09%				
Bulk Reselling 3	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	1131.90	1131.90	7.80%	1223.58	1223.58	8.10%	1309.23	1309.23	1400.88	1400.88
MD	43.31	43.31	7.80%	46.82	46.82	8.10%	50.10	50.10	53.60	53.60

Peak	1.20	2.08	-15.4%	1.24	2.05	2.04%	1.32	2.20	1.42	2.35
Standard	0.82	1.16	-5.39%	0.89	1.28	8.99%	0.95	1.37	1.02	1.46
Off Peak	0.73	1.11	-1.27%	0.73	1.19	2.00%	0.78	1.27	0.84	1.36
Average price per Season			-1.30%			5.28%				
Sport Stadiums on ToU	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Peak	1.88	3.54	8.02%	1.93	3.64	2.69%	2.07	3.89	2.21	4.16
Standard	1.13	1.80	7.90%	1.22	1.95	8.10%	1.31	2.08	1.40	2.23
Off Peak	0.96	1.73	8.08%	1.04	1.87	8.10%	1.11	2.00	1.19	2.14
Average price per Season			8.00%			6.30%				
Centlec Departmental on ToU	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Peak	1.20	2.26	7.89%	1.23	2.32	2.69%	1.32	2.48	1.41	2.66
Standard	0.73	1.16	8.13%	0.79	1.25	8.10%	0.84	1.34	0.90	1.44
Off Peak	0.61	1.11	8.10%	0.66	1.20	8.10%	0.71	1.28	0.76	1.37
Average price per Season			8.04%			6.30%				
Departmental	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
kWh (Centlec)	1.09	1.09	8.13%	1.15	1.15	5.94%	1.24	1.24	1.32	1.32
			8.09%	1.15	1.15	5.94%				
Net Metering	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
New Tariff										
Consumption on Applicable ToU										
Generation Tariff up to 100kVA				0.65	0.85		0.70	0.91	0.74	0.97

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider draft budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the draft budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Following consideration of the budget parameters Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on, as part of formulating the draft 2014/15 MTREF budget which was tabled in March 2014.

The 2014/15 draft MTREF budget was tabled at a Council meeting held on 26 March 2014 for noting. Subsequent to the tabling of the draft 2014/15 MTREF budget and proposed tariffs, advertisements were published for stakeholders and public to make inputs and comments by 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th and 22nd of April 2014.

The progress and evaluation of the status of service delivery, summary of community and stakeholder views on the IDP, MTREF budget and the linkage of the budget to the IDP and support from other stakeholders were presented to the IDP and Budget Conference on the 09th of May 2014.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2014/15 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

IDP Phases	Deliverable and Process Management	Planned Dates	Actual Dates	Progress
PREPARATORY PHASE	Briefing session with Section 80; IDP and Finance, IDP Steering Committee, Budget Committee	26 -27 Aug 2013	26-27 Aug 2013	Done
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Council	04 Sept 2013	04 Sept 2013	Done
	Advertisement of IDP and Budget Process Plan	05 Sept 2013	05 Sept 2013	Done
	Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2013/14 MTREF	30/09/13	30/ 09/2013	Done
	One day self assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors	29/10/13	29/10/2013	Done
	1 st quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 Sept 2013 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	31 October 2013	31 October 2013	Done
	Final submission of Municipal Growth and Development strategy for the city to the EM	31 Oct 2013	31 Oct 2013	Done
	EMT submit inputs on operational budget	04 Nov 2013	04 Nov 2013	Done
	EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects	18 Nov 2013	18 Nov 2013	Done
	Consideration, review and inclusion of any relevant and new information	29 Nov 2013	29/11/13	Done
	Develop a draft Growth Development Strategy for the City	31/12/12	29/11/12	Not Done
	Initiate Public Participation process in line with the MTREF	25 Nov 2013	26/11/ 2013	Done
	STRATEGIC PHASE	Centlec draft budget and business plan	22/01/14	22/01/14
<i>IDP Steering Committee to review emerging issues / changes and to prioritize IDP and budget items</i>		23/01/14	-	Not Done
<i>2nd quarter section 52 report for the period ending December 2013 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality</i>		30 Jan 2014	29 Jan 2014	done
<i>Submission of midyear budget and performance assessment report for 2013/ 14</i>		30 Jan 2014	29 Jan 2014	done
<i>Approval of final GDS and implementation plan</i>		30 Jan 2014		Not done
Refining municipal Strategies, Objectives, KPI's and targets so as to influence the budget		06/02/14	16/01/14	Done

	MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget	12 Feb 2014		In progress
	MAYCO Lekgotla to confirm IDP< SDBIP and Budget priorities	20 Feb 2014	18 March 2014	Done
	Review tariffs and budget policies	25 Feb 2014	25 / 02 / 2014	Done
	Institutional plan refined to deliver on the municipal strategy	28/02/14	28/02/14	Done
PROJECT PHASE	Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget	28/02/14	28 /02/2014	Done
	Directorates develop draft 2014/15 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committee	07 March 2014	25 March 2014	In progress
	One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO	11 March 2014	25/03/14	In Progress
INTEGRATION PHASE	Directorates confirming programmes and projects to MAYCO	20/03/14	18/03/14	Done
	Horizontal and vertical alignment with District, Province and other stakeholders	20/03/14	20/03/14	To be Done
	Financial plan and capital investment plan are developed	20/03/14	20/03/14	Done
	TABLING OF THE Draft IDP including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and related resolutions - MMM and Centlec	27/03/14	27/03/14	In progress
	Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MEC's Treasury and Co-operative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National Public participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget	04/04/14	09/04/14	To be Done
	Public participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget	07- 16 April 2014	07- 16 April 2014	Still to be Done
	3 rd quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 March 2014 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	24 April 2014	24 April 2014	Still to be done
	IDP Budget Lekgotla	09/05/14	09/05/14	To be Done
	Executive Mayor with support of MAYCO to recommend approval by Council after considering inputs from Council and all sectors	27 May 2014	27 May 2014	To be done
	Council meeting to approve MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year.	29 May 2014	29 May 2014	To be done
	The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF Budget, Taxes and tariffs and Budget related Policies to MEC for Co-operative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Audit-General and make public within 14 days after approval	06/06/14	06 / 06/ 2014	To be done
	Publication of approved IDP, budget, SDBIP and performance agreements on the website and in local newspapers	06/06/14	06/06/14	To be done
	Executive mayor approves the 2014/15 SDBIP and annual performance agreements of the City Manager and senior managers within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget.	31 /07/2014	31 /07/2014	To be done
	4th quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 June 2014 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	31 July 2014	31 July 2014	To be done

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation processes unfold smoothly, wards and communities were consulted and involved for effective participation and to meet specific deadlines as reflected in the reviewed process plan. The following table provides a “snap-shot” analysis of the public participation processes as unfolded.

Public Participation Engagements

Engagements	Wards	2013					2014				
		Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Community Participation											
Barolong Hall – Thaba Nchu	39, 40 and 43				26			18 th Sediti Hall (ward 41)			
Thaba Nchu – Zone 2 Community Hall	41, 42 and 49				26			18 th Komesdrif Hall (Ward 38)			
H hall Botshabelo	27,28,29,30,34,36,37 and 38				27						
Nicro Hall, Botshabelo	31,32,33 and 35				27						
Paradise Hall Bloemfontein	1,2,3,4,5,9,13,14 and 15				28						
Bloemfontein – Regional Hall	6,7,8,10,11,12,16,17,45,47 and 46				28						
Indaba Auditorium	18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,44 and 48				28			19 th repeated at Floreat hall			

In strengthening the community participation process, ward-councillors, ward-committees and interested parties were afforded an opportunity to make written submissions to the IDP offices by 11 May 2014 about issues which were not raised and are pertinent in their respective communities. The municipality has made every effort to involve the community and various stakeholders in the formulation of the reviewed IDP 2014/15 IDP and the development of the 2014/15 - 2015/16 MTREF budget.

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality’s IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward. By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments’ priorities and plans.

Council has set the following Mayoral priorities:

- Poverty reduction, job creation , rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, roads, ageing infrastructure, focus on the basics
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

The 2014/15 draft MTREF budget continues to address the mentioned mayoral priorities that are informed by the 12 outcomes of government particularly outcome 8 and outcome 9 that focuses on integrated Human Settlement and local government respectively.

The tables below serve to illustrate the alignment of the budget to the IDP Strategic objectives:

IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1	24 556			1 553	2 553	2 553	1 630	1 712	1 798
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2	10			130	130	130	-	-	-
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3	3 461			11 382	11 382	11 382	12 470	13 592	14 739
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4	1			136	136	136	148	161	174
Stategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5	428 719			1 383 899	1 611 956	1 611 956	1 355 324	1 356 995	1 438 891
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6	-			678	678	678	718	761	807
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7	1 119			193	193	193	220	240	264
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8	5 424			5 141	5 141	5 141	5 507	5 890	6 285
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9	3 365			8 641	10 481	10 481	9 505	10 456	11 501
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10	84 590			923	923	923	340	369	398
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11	11 307			166 549	166 549	166 549	44 635	51 276	47 706
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12	16 804			19 143	20 198	20 198	20 438	21 588	23 315
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13	601 298			1 040 889	1 223 132	1 223 132	1 569 436	1 653 958	1 729 610
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14	263 357			1 204	1 204	1 204	1 236	1 341	1 448
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15	5 506			190 712	207 160	207 160	247 932	256 235	272 776
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16	299 125			213 496	215 993	215 993	310 789	348 035	371 830
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17	4 740			14 972	14 972	14 972	15 538	16 782	17 788
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18	541 421			668 129	700 743	700 743	756 656	821 338	871 030
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19	929 711			2 465 995	2 467 634	2 467 634	2 716 705	2 897 618	3 101 359
	Not Analysed			4 172 179	4 582 162						
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			3 224 513	4 172 179	4 582 162	6 193 763	6 661 155	6 661 155	7 069 227	7 458 348	7 911 719

IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1	315 657			205 511	213 511	213 511	282 521	308 389	305 552
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2	36 529			78 571	84 105	84 105	90 127	95 733	100 746
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3	25 917			187 736	187 736	187 736	194 219	206 102	216 460
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4	59 405			42 050	42 050	42 050	55 218	52 975	51 939
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5	370 176			627 381	687 581	687 581	510 466	525 853	555 945
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6	39 943			63 580	63 580	63 580	79 295	84 862	90 312
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7	3 723			22 317	22 317	22 317	29 327	27 425	29 122
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8	55 339			95 173	95 173	95 173	133 885	141 728	149 663
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9	72 954			117 130	118 580	118 580	132 476	140 746	148 992
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10	121 712			40 073	40 073	40 073	45 761	48 832	51 896
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11	48 011			124 316	128 435	128 435	146 288	149 728	158 002
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12	14 025			18 428	18 428	18 428	20 084	21 486	22 729
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13	89 466			178 451	161 778	161 778	220 964	234 641	249 658
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14	131 813			310 934	315 434	315 434	337 604	365 714	380 593
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15	72 816			124 985	130 744	130 744	195 183	206 321	217 928
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16	93 806			185 685	193 685	193 685	254 722	275 283	284 532
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17	25 733			41 927	41 927	41 927	45 302	47 958	53 160
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18	363 986			623 746	674 403	674 403	734 135	782 628	833 759
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19	1 046 365			2 280 477	2 199 582	2 199 582	2 416 470	2 612 228	2 809 048
	Not Analysed			3 821 255	4 011 663						
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			2 987 375	3 821 255	4 011 663	5 368 473	5 419 122	5 419 122	5 924 047	6 328 634	6 710 036

IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand													
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1			3 473		500	7 116	7 116	400	500	-	
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2			-	14 985	25 232	25 232	5 320	3 900	3 850		
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3			19 499	17 600	38 683	38 683	21 389	28 640	34 909		
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4			3	33 909	33 994	33 994	47 518	58 047	34 465		
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5			15 752	-	-	-	5 000	16 878	17 744		
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6			266	3 300	13 193	13 193	4 598	1 144	10 080		
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7			820	-	500	500	5 000	-	-		
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8				22 484	31 329	31 329	68 127	74 595	54 741		
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9			13 152	4 000	3 550	3 550	4 180	4 190	11 927		
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10				-	-	-	354	-	-		
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11			35 111	73 245	83 735	83 735	251 416	302 960	149 779		
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12			1 569	1 700	1 700	1 700	700	500	500		
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13			3 930	2 000	4 000	4 000	5 075	1 954	2 116		
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14			156 986	116 592	152 140	152 140	193 287	215 269	327 863		
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15			1 348	13 550	22 509	22 509	21 150	16 800	12 300		
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16			119 553	227 147	321 716	321 716	239 002	117 600	116 550		
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17			330	-	-	-	19 264	15 411	5 435		
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18			79 831	178 388	289 833	289 833	278 720	263 981	111 839		
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19			135 840	156 588	262 587	262 587	298 963	280 754	286 081		
	Not Analysed												
Allocations to other priorities				3	552 468	827 747							
Total Capital Expenditure				1	552 468	587 464	827 747	865 989	1 291 818	1 291 818	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180

3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

A. Measurable Performance Objectives - Supporting Table SA7

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates.

<i>register</i>	registered			38,870	40,000	40,000	40,000	30,000	40,000	40,000
Accounting and Compliance										
Compliance										
<i>Improvement from Qualification to Unqualified Opinion</i>	Number of audit report matters (Qualification paragraphs) raised by the AG		14	4	4	4	4	0	0	0
Budget and Treasury Office										
Expenditure										
<i>Cost Coverage (NKPI)</i>	3 Month(s) Coverage			0.18 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
Vote 5 - Social Services										
Social Development										
Environmental Health										
<i>Ensure food safety (Environmental Health)</i>	Number of food premises inspections conducted	18 240	17 213	16 140	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	9 000	9 000
Libraries										
<i>Promote literacy in communities (Libraries)</i>	Number of outreach programmes conducted	452	470	1 172	490	490	490	150	150	150
HIV and AIDS										
<i>Prevent New Infections</i>	Conduct training on HIV/AIDS	12 courses conducted	13 courses conducted	18 courses conducted	12 courses to be conducted	12 courses to be conducted	12 courses to be conducted	12 courses to be conducted	12 courses to be conducted	12 courses to be conducted
Arts, Culture and Sports										
<i>Promote Arts, Heritage and Cultural programmes as well as Sports</i>	Number of arts and cultural organizations supported and programmes implemented	3 supported and 2 implemented	5 supported and 4 implemented	10 Arts & cultural organizations supported. 21 Amateur and grass root	5 supported and 4 programmes implemented	5 supported and 4 programmes implemented	5 supported and 4 programmes implemented	Promote and support Sports and recreation = 4 programmes and sporting codes supported	Promote and support Sports and recreation = 4 programmes and sporting codes supported	Promote and support Sports and recreation = 4 programmes and sporting codes supported
Public Safety										
<i>To initiate law enforcement programmes by tracking of road users behaviour through law enforcement interventions</i>	Number of programmes - speed law enforcement	Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP	210	8 814	240	240	240	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15 - Replaced by issuing of speeding notices	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15 - Replaced by issuing of speeding notices	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15 - Replaced by issuing of speeding notices
<i>To initiate law enforcement programmes by tracking of road users behaviour through law enforcement interventions</i>	Number of Speeding Notices issued to offenders	New	New	New	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Reduction in the number of crime related cases on Municipal premises</i>	Number of crime awareness campaigns conducted	8	67	40	16	16	16	12	12	12
<i>Enforcing By-laws</i>	Number of fines, notices and warnings issued	Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP	514	943	800	800	800	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15 - Replaced by Student Housing operations and noise	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15 - Replaced by Student Housing operations and noise	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15 - Replaced by Student Housing operations and noise

								pollution	pollution	pollution
<i>Enforcements of By-laws</i>	Number of Student Housing operations concluded	Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP	Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP	Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP	8 Student Housing operations concluded	8 Student Housing operations concluded	8 Student Housing operations concluded	8 Student Housing operations concluded	8 Student Housing operations concluded	8 Student Housing operations concluded
<i>Traffic law enforcement initiatives to be conducted in identified accident places</i>	Number of roadblocks conducted in high risk areas	Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP	Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP	Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP	12 Road blocks to be conducted	12 Road blocks to be conducted	12 Road blocks to be conducted	12 Road blocks to be conducted	12 Road blocks to be conducted	12 Road blocks to be conducted
Emergency Services										
Disaster Management										
<i>Attendance of Joint Operations Centre at public events at all stadia and venues with a capacity of more than 2,000 persons</i>	Percentage of Joint Operations Centres at public events attended	<i>Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP</i>	<i>95% of Joint Operations Centres at public events attended</i>	<i>95% of Joint Operations Centres at public events attended</i>	<i>90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended</i>	<i>90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended</i>	<i>90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended</i>	<i>90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended</i>	<i>90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended</i>	<i>90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended</i>
<i>Initiating compilation of Contingency plans.</i>	Number of Contingency plans of which compilation was initiated within 5 working days of request being received	<i>Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP</i>	<i>Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP</i>	<i>100 % Contingency plans of which compilation was initiated within 5 working days of request being received</i>	<i>Not included in 2013/14 SDBIP</i>	<i>Not included in 2013/14 SDBIP</i>	<i>Not included in 2013/14 SDBIP</i>	<i>Not included in 2014/15 SDBIP</i>	<i>Not included in 2015/16 SDBIP</i>	<i>Not included in 2016/17 SDBIP</i>
<i>Prevent or reduce losses that occur due to natural or man-made disaster through preparedness, mitigation, response and recovery</i>	Number of callers polled indicating their satisfaction with the service rendered by the Control Centre.	<i>Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP</i>	<i>Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP</i>	<i>Not included in 2010/11 SDBIP</i>	<i>9 out of 10 callers polled indicating their satisfaction with the service rendered by the Control Centre.</i>	<i>9 out of 10 callers polled indicating their satisfaction with the service rendered by the Control Centre.</i>	<i>9 out of 10 callers polled indicating their satisfaction with the service rendered by the Control Centre.</i>	<i>9 out of 10 callers polled indicating their satisfaction with the service rendered by the Control Centre.</i>	<i>9 out of 10 callers polled indicating their satisfaction with the service rendered by the Control Centre.</i>	<i>9 out of 10 callers polled indicating their satisfaction with the service rendered by the Control Centre.</i>
Fire and Rescue										
<i>Delivery of Operational Fire and Rescue Services in the entire MMM area complying to SANS 10090</i>	Number of fire and rescue emergency responded to in compliance with SANS 10090 in respect of turn out time and weight of response	<i>Compliance in respect of 7.8 out of 10 (78%)</i>	<i>Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)</i>	<i>Compliance in respect of 8.5 out of 10 (85%)</i>	<i>Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)</i>	<i>Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)</i>	<i>Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%)</i>	<i>Compliance in respect of 7.75 out of 10 (77.5%)</i>	<i>Compliance in respect of 7.75 out of 10 (77.5%)</i>	<i>Compliance in respect of 7.75 out of 10 (77.5%)</i>
<i>Ensuring compliance with statutory fire safety measures</i>	Number of inspections at High Risk Premises	90	137	122	90	90	90	100	100	100
	Number of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises	200	230	340	230	230	230	250	250	250
	Number of inspections at Low Risk Premises	1750	1998	2267	1800	1800	1800	1 900	1 900	1 900
Parks and Cemeteries										
Parks										
<i>Greening plan - Planting of trees</i>	Number of trees planted	300	400	450	15 000	0	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000

<i>Pruning of trees</i>	Number of trees pruned	10 000	12000	Not in SDBIP for 2012/13	480 000	0	480 000	500 000	550 000	600 000
<i>Development of parks</i>	Number of parks developed	0	0	1	2 000 000	12 970 000	12 970 000	17 221 228	12 002 160	24 500 000
Zoo										
Relocation of the Zoo	Feasibility study and report	0	0	1	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	0	0
Vote 6 - Planning										
Town planning										
Airport Node Development										
<i>Design phase</i>	Completion of the project			10.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%		
<i>Implementation phase</i>				10.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
Naval Hill Redevelopment										
<i>Phase 1 Masterplan</i>	Completion of the project			100.0%						
<i>Phase 2 Implementation</i>				20.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	70.0%	85.0%	100.0%
Residential Areas										
<i>Grassland 4 & Phase 7</i>	Completion of the project			20.0%	80.0%	80.0%	100.0%			
<i>Brandkop</i>					10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	100.0%		
<i>Cecelia Park</i>					10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	100.0%		
Vote 7 -Human Settlements	Number of housing opportunities provided	100.0%	100.0%	112.8%	3500 housing opportunities to be provided	3500 housing opportunities to be provided	3500 housing opportunities to be provided	4000 housing opportunities to be provided	4500 housing opportunities to be provided	5000 housing opportunities to be provided
Function 1 - Reduction of Housing Backlog										
Sub-function 1 - Provision of Social and Rental Housing										
<i>Households allocated affordable social/rental housing units</i>	Number of households with access to social/rental housing	0.0%	90.0%	219.0%	300 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units	300 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units	300 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units	500 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units	800 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units	900 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units
Sub-function 2 - Accelerating Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes										
<i>Accreditation to implement national housing program accelerated</i>	Approved Level 2 and 3 Accreditation Business Plan	0.0%	MMM Business Plan has been finalized. Awaiting the assessment of the Municipality , which will take place at the end of July 2012	100.0%	level 2 accreditation	level 2 accreditation	level 2 accreditation	finalisation and signing of implementation protocol for level 2.	delegation of level 2 functions to the Metro.	level 3 accreditation
Sub- Function 3 -Upgrading of										

Informal Settlements										
<i>Informal Settlements Upgraded</i>	Number of Informal Settlements Upgraded	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	5 Informal Settlements Upgraded	5 Informal Settlements Upgraded	5 Informal Settlements Upgraded	5 Informal Settlements Upgraded	5 Informal Settlements Upgraded	5 Informal Settlements Upgraded
Sub-function 4 - Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels										
<i>Development of seven (7) land parcels to provide housing accelerated</i>	Development of seven (7) land parcels to provide housing accelerated	0.0%	0.0%	?	Developmental processes finalised	Developmental processes finalised	Developmental processes finalised	Developmental processes finalised	Developmental processes finalised	Developmental processes finalised
Vote 9 - Engineering Service										
Water and Sanitation										
Water										
<i>Provision of water connections</i>	Number	11 289	4 469	508	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423
<i>Bulk Water</i>	Amount	5 487 274	26 559 360	56 611 062	113 388 347	169 418 561	169 418 561	111 393 800	100 000 000	110 000 000
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										
Sanitation										
<i>Provision of waterborne sewer connections</i>	Number	1 800	20 774	261	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423
<i>Bulk Sanitation</i>	Amount	43 145 112	48 718 260	46 532 649	142 774 700	136 429 574	136 429 574	96 919 871	107 600 000	114 200 000
Solid Waste										
<i>Accelerate waste removal</i>	No of households with weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas		153 797 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas		153 797 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	153 797 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	153 797 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	175 041	175 041	175 041
	No of informal settlement dwellings with access to refuse removal	21 209 informal settlement dwellings had access to refuse removal	21 209 informal settlement dwellings had access to refuse removal		26 799 informal settlement dwellings had access to refuse removal	26 799 informal settlement dwellings had access to refuse removal	26 799 informal settlement dwellings had access to refuse removal	23130	23130	23130
	Frequency of removal of refuse from consumer units		weekly		weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly
<i>% reduction of kerb side backlog of refuse removal to consumer units within 14 days</i>	% reduction of backlog	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days	100% waste removal backlog eradicated in consumer units within 14 days
<i>Ensure a waste management</i>	Number of community education	85	20	4 community	4 community	4 community	4 community	10	10	10

<i>literate community in Mangaung Metro Municipality</i>	and awareness sessions conducted	community education and awareness sessions conducted	community education and awareness sessions conducted	education and awareness sessions conducted	education and awareness sessions conducted	education and awareness sessions conducted	education and awareness sessions conducted	community education and awareness sessions conducted	community education and awareness sessions conducted	community education and awareness sessions conducted
<i>Promote a clean environment.</i>	Number of clean-ups undertaken	45 clean-ups undertaken	20 clean-ups undertaken	4 clean-ups undertaken	4 clean-ups undertaken	4 clean-ups undertaken	4 clean-ups undertaken	6 clean-ups undertaken	6 clean-ups undertaken	6 clean-ups undertaken
<i>Ensure waste is managed in an integrated manner</i>	Ensuring audits are performed (internal and external)	1 external audit	none	none	1 External and 1 internal audit	1 External and 1 internal audit	1 External and 1 internal audit	2 External and 1 internal audit	2 External and 1 internal audit	2 External and 1 internal audit
	Landfills comply with legislation		A second weighbridge constructed at the South landfill site	Weighbridge constructed at Botshabelo and a second weighbridge constructed at Northern landfill site and a training facility was constructed at South landfill site	Closure of landfill in Thaba 'Nchu	Closure of landfill in Thaba 'Nchu	Closure of landfill in Thaba 'Nchu	Upgrading of the three landfill sites	Upgrading of the three landfill sites	Upgrading of the three landfill sites
<i>Promote reuse, recycling and recovery of waste</i>	% of waste diverted from the landfill sites				Construction of a transfer station in Thaba 'Nchu	Construction of a transfer station in Thaba 'Nchu	Construction of a transfer station in Thaba 'Nchu	Finalisation of the construction of a transfer station in Thaba 'Nchu	Establishment of waste drop off areas	Establishment of waste drop off areas
MAN Mangaung - Entities measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 MTREF		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Adopt standards of King III Report on Corporate Governance for South Africa	Audit Reports	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation
Ensure legal compliance with all relevant legislation	Audit Reports	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE										
Chief Executive Officer										
Ensure legal compliance with all relevant legislation	Audit Reports	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation
Adopting a sustainable and responsible approach to business	Minutes, reports and attendance registers	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation	100 % Implementation
Stakeholder Engagement: MMM	Minutes, reports and attendance registers	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	4 stakeholder engagements per annum with MMM	4 stakeholder engagements per annum with MMM	4 stakeholder engagements per annum with MMM	4 stakeholder engagements per annum with MMM	4 stakeholder engagements per annum with MMM	4 stakeholder engagements per annum with MMM

Responsible Corporate Citizenship	Minutes, reports and attendance registers	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	4 CSI projects	4 CSI projects	4 CSI projects	4 CSI projects	4 CSI projects	4 CSI projects
Dedicated Communication Platforms	Minutes, reports and attendance registers	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	4 Communication Platforms	4 Communication Platforms	4 Communication Platforms	4 Communication Platforms	4 Communication Platforms	4 Communication Platforms
FINANCE										
Cost Management	Monthly Budget statement reports(Section 87)	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget
Revenue Management	Monthly Budget statement reports(Section 87)	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget	100% within approved budget
Engineering										
No of households with access to electricity	Quarterly progress reports	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	2535	2535	2535	2650	2017	2280
Number of high mast lights in areas as required by MMM	Energized high mast lights with certificate of compliance.	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	26	26	26	26	26	26
Corporate Services										
Capacitate Management and Staff	Quarterly progress reports	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	100 % Implementation of HR strategies, policies and procedures	100 % Implementation of HR strategies, policies and procedures	100 % Implementation of HR strategies, policies and procedures	100 % Implementation of HR strategies, policies and procedures	100 % Implementation of HR strategies, policies and procedures	100 % Implementation of HR strategies, policies and procedures
Training Centre – ISOE	Functionality of the Training Centre	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualification	None	None	None	None	Implementation ISO 9000	Implementation ISO 9000

B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		BBB+/A3	BBB+/A3	BBB+/A2	BBB+/A2	BBB+/A2	BBB+/A2				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	24.4%	1.5%	1.0%	4.4%	4.3%	4.3%	0.0%	5.2%	5.8%	5.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	31.3%	1.8%	1.3%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%	0.0%	5.4%	6.0%	5.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-72.8%	23.9%	90.0%	24.1%	10.7%	10.7%	0.0%	52.9%	49.8%	8.8%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.7%	2.1%	40.8%	9.2%	22.8%	22.8%	0.0%	52.9%	71.1%	51.6%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.2	1.5	1.5	-	2.0	2.3	2.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.2	1.5	1.5	-	2.0	2.3	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	-	0.8	1.1	1.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.0%	97.5%	97.3%	91.4%	94.5%	94.5%	0.0%	86.1%	86.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.0%	97.4%	97.1%	90.2%	93.4%	93.4%	0.0%	86.1%	86.0%	86.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.8%	20.5%	21.2%	12.6%	19.6%	19.6%	0.0%	24.1%	23.2%	22.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		300.2%	282.0%	139.6%	127.6%	142.7%	142.7%	0.0%	75.6%	59.1%	51.2%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)				212 664	194 588	194 588		194 316	191825909	189368140
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				255 197	233 506	233 506		252 610	249 374	246 179
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				12.00%	11.14%	11.14%		11.00%	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		23 844	33 141	29 261	29 261	29 261		30 431	31 649	32 914
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		71 394	16 215	115 288	115 288	115 288		132 985	153 495	177 080
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		30.00%	41.00%	34.00%	34.00%	34.00%		35.00%	33.00%	30.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.9%	23.1%	24.5%	21.7%	20.2%	20.2%	0.0%	21.6%	21.6%	21.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	24.2%	0.0%	22.6%	21.1%	21.1%		22.4%	22.5%	22.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.9%	4.8%	4.1%	5.6%	6.1%	6.1%		6.7%	6.7%	6.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.3%	13.4%	10.5%	11.8%	10.9%	10.9%	0.0%	11.7%	12.1%	11.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	25.3	99.4	9.1	13.6	13.6	13.6	-	12.5	13.1	13.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.0%	28.3%	29.1%	19.6%	29.9%	29.9%	0.0%	32.7%	31.2%	29.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.8	1.3	2.2	1.9	2.1	2.1	-	3.2	3.9	4.4

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget, compilation and/or implementation thereof:

- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Banking and Investments Policy
- Land Disposal Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Leave Policy
- Pre-payment Water Meter Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
- Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
- Virement Policy
- Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt
- Overview on Budget Policy

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

4.2 Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended draft policies were tabled in Council with the draft budget:

1. Property Rates Policy

The following changes have been introduced.

- a) The Multi Purpose Category which is a requirements in terms of Property Rates Act Section has been established.
- b) Paragraph 13.1 (e) (iii) dealing with the application requirements for the Retired and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate has been deleted.
- c) Special Rating Areas which is a requirement of Property Rates Act section 22. The intention of this paragraph is to allow Council to either approve the establishment of special rating as per the stipulations of the Act or to decide not to establish such areas.
- d) More definitions of terms used in the policy document have been added e.g. Special Rating Area, Threshold, Zoning etc
- e) In terms of the qualification criteria for the rebate for the category dealing with Retired and Disabled Persons, proof of income has been removed as a selection criteria.
- f) Privately owned townships services by the owner
 - (i) This category of properties has been removed from policy since the municipality is no longer extending any special rebates.
 - (ii) The category is treated same as your residential properties or any other applicable category.
- g) Adjustment of rates prior to supplementary roll
 - a. Paragraphs dealing with adjustment of rates prior to supplementary rolls and the furnishing of accounts have be added.
 - (ii) The additions include the lessons learned and the contributions from IMFO
- h) Paragraph 18.5 amended to include that Part A and Part B of the valuation shall be placed on the municipal website.

2. Tariff Policy

The additions in the Tariff Policy are outlined in (i) – ((vi) below:-

- a) Water meters shall be read at intervals of approximately 30 calendar days each month.

- b) In the instance a meter reading cannot be obtained because of number of reasons listed below, and estimated reading shall be used for the purposes of billing the customer account.
- c) Estimates used shall be in terms of the parameters set out in the financial system (venus)
- d) Estimated readings shall be reported to relevant department(s) for corrective action.
- e) The meter reading codes may be update administratively pending the available conditions experienced during the reading period
- f) Paragraph 8.7.4 and 8.7.5 added in order to include the categories and rebates/exemptions/deductions into the tariff policy as contained in the Property Rates Policy.

3. Water Estimate Policy

The Policy is removed as one of the budget related policies since the contents thereof are dealt with in the Tariff Policy and also in the Service Manual document which is managed by administration.

4. Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)

The additions in the Supply Chain Management Policy are outlined as follows:

- a) Page 20 - Appropriate and valid lease agreement entered between the landlord, such must be accompanied by the statement of lease account not in arrears more than 90 days.
- b) Page 23 - The listing requirements will only be used as evaluation criteria for listing purpose bu not for procurement purpose. Listing criteria requirements will be applicable during the annual review of the list of accredited service providers.
- c) Page 24 - Complies with the municipality's policy regarding the economic advancement of emerging enterprises.
- d) Page 25 - The value of petty cash purchases per sub- sub- Department shall be limited to the value of R 200 000.00 per month.
- e) Page 25 - In the event that a petty cash purchase is envisaged to exceed the monthly threshold, the Head of the Department must obtain prior approval from the Chief Financial Officer.
- f) Page 34 - In the event that the Municipality failed to extend bid validity period before its expiry date, such extension may be requested and granted with the permission of the Municipal Manager by mutual consent in writing between the municipality and the bidder.
- g) Page 36 - For construction related goods, services and/or infrastructure projects may be expanded or varied by not more than 20% of the original value of the contract.
- h) Page 36 - For all other goods and services may be expanded or varied not more than 15% of the original value of the contract.
- i) Page 42 - No contract may be awarded to a service provider who failed to submit a proof of company registration except for sole traders and partnerships.
- j) Page 44 - The Head of Department shall comply with the documentation requirements that will accompany the deviation report to the Chief Financial Officer for recommendation to the Municipal Manager for consideration, as such will be issued by the Chief Financial Officer on time to time.
- k) Page 47 - Direct negotiations shall be engaged by the relevant department on repairs, maintenance and product services of specialized nature and be approved by the relevant head of department, irrespective of the inclusion of the service provider/contractor on the list of accredited service provider.
- l) Page 50 - In line with the broader economic empowerment and development initiatives by all spheres of government, the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality through its supply chain management policy shall give effect to the above mentioned initiatives and revise its supply chain management policy.
- m) Page 50 - The municipality will align its procurement and sourcing strategy with the intention to support co-operative initiatives.
- n) Page 50 - The municipality will source/procure goods, services and works from co-operatives identified by the municipality as part of the sourcing strategy.
- o) Page 50 - Sourcing of goods, services and works from co-operatives will be exempted from the normal supply chain management processes and procedures as contained in this policy.
- p) Page 54 - The preparation and compiling of bid specification will be undertaken by the Department requiring the procurement or disposal, in consultation with the SCM Sub-Department, and must be submitted to the bid specifications committee for consideration and approval prior to further submission by the bid specifications committee to the Municipal Manager for final approval before

advertising. A standard checklist is to be prepared by the SCM Sub-Department to define the process.

- q) Page 55 - A copy of the bid evaluation report of the bid evaluation committee must after approval, be submitted to the bid adjudication committee for consideration.
- r) Page 55 - Not more than 60% of the members of the bid specification committee may be members of the bid evaluation committee
- s) Page 72 - Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the Municipality in the implementation of its supply chain management system, must lodge within 14 days of the decision or action a written objection or complaint to the Municipal Manager against the decision or action.

5. Indigent Policy

The proposed amendments to the Indigent policy are follows:

- a. Paragraph 1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.4, 12.4.2 – Replace “Accounting Clerk” with “Responsible”
- b. Add Paragraph 6.7 – White Paper on Local Government
- c. Add Paragraph 7.4 - Exit Strategy - Empowerment of indigent households by creating job opportunities, EPWP Programmes, SMME development, etc.
- d. Add Paragraph 9.1.2.6 - Sector departments road shows (Inter-governmental relations)
- e. Delete and replace Paragraph 9.6. with the following:

Indigent Applications submitted by Councillors and Ward Committees

All application forms collected or completed by Ward Councillors and Ward Committees on behalf of the beneficiaries will be submitted to the responsible official and will be processed in line with paragraph 9.3 and 9.5 above.

Indigent Management Committee consisting of Councillors, Ward Councillors, Community members and officials will be established to ensure credibility of the indigent register.

Indigent Management Committee must be nominated annually from existing Ward Committee Members. Indigent Management Committee consists of one member nominated from each ward committee and the Ward Councillor acting in a monitoring role only.

Indigent Management Committee must meet regularly, but at least once per month.

The Indigent Management Committee must consider each application recommended for approval by responsible official and assess it in terms of this policy and any other knowledge or information which members may have in respect of the applicant.

- f. Paragraph 9.3.3.1 – add “municipal account information”
- g. Paragraph 9.3.3.3 – replace “pension card” with “pension grant receipt or bank statement showing the grant transferred”
- h. Paragraph 11.2.1 – Split the 10 kilolitres into two: “6 kilolitres for water consumption and 4 kilolitres for sanitation”
- i. Add Paragraph 11.3.4 - “The charges subsidized will cover provision of the following level of services: - Waterborne, - VIP toilets, and - Buckets, etc”.
- j. Add Paragraph 12.5.6 – “Operation and maintenance costs for infrastructure on indigent household properties will be dealt with in line with Water Conservation and Demand Management Plan”.
- k. Add Paragraph 15.2.4 - Services are levied and subsidised for provision of all levels on sanitation. i.e. Waterborne, VIP, and servicing of buckets.

6. Credit Control (Writing Off of Irrecoverable Debt).

The proposed amendments to the credit control and debt collection policy are follows:

- (a) Paragraph 2: Indigent Customer and Indigent Support Programme definitions - Change: “Indigent Support Policy” to Indigent Policy.
- (b) Paragraph 8(6) – Add:
 - 6.1 Customers staying in informal settlements
 - 6.2 Customers who did not pay deposit previously i.t.o disestablished municipality policies.
 - 6.3 Approved indigent customers
 - 6.4 Government Departments

6.5 Council's Departments

- (c) Paragraph 9.6; 20.7(a) and (b) - Add: SMS and MMS
- (d) Paragraph 15(1)(g) Add: "and may not be claimed after the write-off".
- (e) Paragraph 16(5)(d) Add: "Municipal Law enforcement may be utilized where necessary to ensure access to the metering equipment".
- (f) Paragraph 16(5)(i) Add: "account subsequent to the month of discovering the error".
- (g) Paragraph 17(7) and 22(7)(a) Add: "administration costs".
- (h) Paragraph 18(4) Add: "and there client does not default on the arrangements"
- (i) Paragraph 19(5) Replace: "twenty eight days" with "30 days"
- (j) Paragraph 19(6) Remove: "and report monthly to Council on all enquiries and appeals yet to be resolved".
- (k) Paragraph 20(7) Add: "tempers with the metering system"
- (l) Paragraph 22(1)(f)(iv) Remove: "Debt that has not been subject internal debt control actions for at least two months"
- (m) Paragraph 22(2)(b)(iii) Remove: "Debt that has not been subject internal debt control actions for at least two months"
- (n) Paragraph 22(4)(e)(vi) Add: "The municipality may issue either a manual or electronic clearance certificate"
- (o) Paragraph 22(5)(c) Add: "This paragraph does not apply to change of ownership of the deceased if the surviving spouse of dependents takes over the property and qualify as indigents".
- (p) Paragraph 23(1)(b) Add: "The minimum amount less than 30% must be recommended by the Chief Financial Officer for approval by the City Manager"
- (q) Paragraph 23(2)(a) Add: "The minimum amount less than 50% must be recommended by the Chief Financial Officer for approval by the City Manager and the repoert must be submitted to the next Council meeting.
- (r) Paragraph 23(2)(f) Add: "litigation"
- (s) Paragraph 26(2) Add: "members"
- (t) Paragraph 26(5) Add: "in terms of section 10 of schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act will be implemented on all staff members and councillors?"
- (u) Paragraph 27(3) Add: "however the administration order will be taken into account"
- (v) Paragraph 29(4) Add: "The municipality reserves the right to extend clause (3) above to the registered directors of the prospective bidders"
- (w) Paragraph 29(5) Add: "The municipality may withhold payments to its creditors if the creditors including its directors owe municipality for rates or services"
- (x) Paragraph 33 Add: "and this policy will be applied if deemed appropriate by the Chief Financial Officer".
- (y) Remove Paragraph 34 and Change Paragraph 35 to 34; Paragraph 36 to 35; Paragraph 37 to 36; Paragraph 38 to 37; Paragraph 39 to 38; Paragraph 40 to 39; and Paragraph 41 to 40.
- (z) Paragraph 34(1)(c) Add: "To take readings for consumption of water and electricity"

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs;

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the department to kick start the planning process on the October 2013. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation, debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the current 2013/14 Adjustment Budget projections.
- The pending Appeal Board following the implementation of the new valuation roll as of 1 July 2013

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments in October 2013 for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Assumptions taken into account	Parameters		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Expenditure			
Average CPI	5.75%	5.60%	5.50%
Salary Agreement	1.00%	-	-
Salary Increase plus Increments	8.50%	7.00%	6.00%
General Expenditure	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Repairs and Maintenance	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Bulk Purchases			
Water	8.00%	7.75%	7.50%
Electricity	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
Contracted Services	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Bad Debt Provision	276,486,854	293,076,062	310,660,626
All other expenditure	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
AVERAGE GROWTH - EXPENDITURE	7.38%	7.22%	7.25%

Assumptions taken into account	Parameters		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Revenue			
Tariff Increases			
General	9.00%	8.50%	8.00%
Water	8.00%	7.75%	7.50%
Electricity	9.00%	8.75%	8.55%
Rates	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Sanitation	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Refuse Removal	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Growth in demand	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
<i>Interest on Shareholder Loan</i>	257,901,533	283,691,708	300,713,210
<i>Equitable Share</i>	602,710,000	591,487,000	626,976,220
<i>Other Revenue not mentioned above</i>	10.00%	9.00%	8.00%
AVERAGE GROWTH - REVENUE	6.50%	7.70%	7.70%

Actual Data/Parameters Used in compiling the final budget	Parameters		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Revenue			
Tariff Increases			
General	10%	10%	10%
Water (Average - Residential)	11.45%	6.1%	6.1%
Electricity	7.35%	7%	7%
Assessment Rates	6%	6%	6%
Sewerage Charges	6%	6%	6%
Refuse Removal	6%	6%	6%
Growth in demand	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%
Interest on Shareholder Loan	R 257 901 553	R 283 691 708	R 300 713 210
Equitable Share	R 603 581 000	R 594 328 000	R 586 994 000
Other Revenue not mentioned above	10%	9%	8%
AVERAGE GROWTH - REVENUE	6.13%	5.350%	6.03%

5.1.1 General inflation general outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Fiscal Year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Actual		Estimate	Forecast		
Real GDP growth	3.4	2.5	1.8	2.7	3.2	3.5
CPI Inflation	3.8	5.6	5.7	6.2	5.9	5.5

5.1.2 National and Provincial influences, including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50 and No 72.

5.1.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 (page 69)

5.1.4 Growth in the tax base of the municipality

Rates:

The budget has factored a percentage growth rate of 1,25% on the existing billing database of the municipality

5.2 Other Assumptions

The other assumptions that informed the budget are calculated in the following Supporting Tables SA9, SA 11 to SA14.

Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for assessment rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue the following factors were taken into account:

1. Discounted the values of properties currently in dispute and pending the outcome of the Valuation Appeal Board by 20%. The appeal process that is currently under way is schedule to be concluded late in June 2014.
2. The proposed 6% tariff increase for the MTREF period.
3. Reduction in the rate ratio for the business and government institutions from the current applicable tariff of x 0,24836 to 0,25005 in 2014/15.
4. The statutory exemption of R 1 500.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
5. Rebate on the first R 70 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties.
6. Exemption from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 200 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		698 424	747 539	747 539	747 539	759 635	771 645	818 400	789 645	797 645	807 645
Females aged 5 - 14		69 641	74 272	74 272	74 272	75 627	77 230	113 000	81 863	86 775	91 982
Males aged 5 - 14		60 915	70 558	70 558	70 558	73 577	76 343	110 000	80 923	85 778	90 925
Females aged 15 - 34		140 256	145 569	145 569	145 569	146 906	148 192	280 500	157 083	166 508	176 499
Males aged 15 - 34		119 044	128 782	128 782	128 782	130 824	132 543	275 000	143 495	148 925	157 860
Unemployment		65 008	70 267	70 627	70 627	73 072	76 726	105 600	105 600		
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 600											
R25 601 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month				235 864					235 297	234 297	232 797
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area			698 424	747 731	747 539	759 635	771 645		789 645	797 645	807 645
Number of poor people in municipal area			233 972	236 970	236 970	233 208	236 895		237 683	240 091	243 101
Number of households in municipal area			223 034	238 394	238 394	246 768	240 490		243 990	247 490	250 490
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics											
Formal		158 965	177 907	200 685	200 685	209 643	209 643		212 643	215 643	218 643
Informal		36 902	45 127	37 709	37 709	37 125	30 847		31 347	31 847	31 847
Total number of households		195 867	223 034	238 394	238 394	246 768	240 490		243 990	247 490	250 490
Dwellings provided by municipality			2 500					2 500			
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings			2 500					2 500			
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)							6.00%	5.50%	6.12%	5.90%	5.50%
Interest rate - borrowing							12.00%	12.00%	11.20%	11.25%	11.20%
Interest rate - investment							4.80%	5.00%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Remuneration increases							7.50%	8.00%	8.50%	7.00%	6.00%
Consumption growth (electricity)							2.00%	2.00%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
Consumption growth (water)							2.00%	2.00%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges							95.0%	95.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment							100.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	85.0%
Interest - external investments							80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors							75.0%	67.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Revenue from agency services											

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	2009/07/01	2009/07/01	2009/07/01	2009/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01
Financial year valuation used		2009	2009	2009	2009	2013	2013	2013	2013	2013
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	External	External	External	External	External	External	No	No	No
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					-	-	-	40	28	16
No. of properties	5	389 722	392 645	392 645	200 343	202 343	202 343	201 179	201 179	201 179
No. of sectional title values	5	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	1 291	1 291	8 768	N/A	N/A	37 797	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	11	N/A	N/A	37 797	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	12	N/A	N/A	7 686	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	11	N/A	N/A	1 230	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	10	-	-	Not finalised	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	10	-	-	Not finalised	n/a	n/a
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	84	84	84
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			2 184	2 184	3 015			4 343	4 343	4 343
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	30	N/A	N/A	12	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	2	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	32	-	-	12	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5		37 308	37 308	41 346	-	-	98 266	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5		37 308	37 308	41 346	-	-	98 266	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	396 843	445 409	445 409	493 976	535 964	750 767	866 175	921 026	921 025
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	334 067	420 911	420 911	466 808	506 486	709 475	81 854	870 369	870 369
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	84.2%	94.5%	94.5%	94.5%	94.5%	94.5%	94.5%	94.5%	94.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	3 063	N/A	N/A	10		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	7		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	6 963	N/A	N/A	-		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	1 142		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	10 026	-	-	1 159 080	-	-

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2013/14																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		168 922	-	4 442	3 250	672	16 642	304	-	-	2 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		8 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	0	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	0	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Improvements	0	d & Improved	d & Improved	d & Improved	d & Improved	d & Improved	0	0	d & Improved	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	30 219	-	6 428	1 298	3 401	15	17	-	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Total market value (Rm)	6	30 219	-	6 428	1 298	3 401	15	17	-	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.779600	-	3.862000	0.7796-75%	1.949000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		235 588	-	248 244	2 583	66 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		222 630	-	234 590	2 441	62 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	94.5%	0.0%	94.5%	94.5%	94.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	6 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2014/15																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		170 770	-	4 120	2 878	2 290	15 865	341	1 324	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	110	N/A	
No. of sectional title property values		included above	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		37 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		37 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		7 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Method of valuation used (select)		marketvalue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Base of valuation (select)		marketvalue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		568 524 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		10 490 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		6 968 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		17 209 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period, exemptions, reductions and rebates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6386 cent	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6504 cent
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6386 cent	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6504 cent
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6386 cent	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6504 cent
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6386 cent	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6504 cent
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.0798 cent	0.1341 cent	0.1949 cent	0.1364 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1625 cent	0.1722 cent
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.0798 cent	0.1341 cent	0.1949 cent	0.1364 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1625 cent	0.1722 cent
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.1081 cent	3.5432 cent	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5000 cent	2.6500 cent	2.8090 cent
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.1081 cent	3.5432 cent	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5000 cent	2.6500 cent	2.8090 cent
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6386 cent	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6504 cent
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6386 cent	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6504 cent
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.1081 cent	3.5432 cent	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5000 cent	2.6500 cent	2.8090 cent
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.1081 cent	3.5432 cent	3.8620 cent	2.4836 cent	2.5000 cent	2.6500 cent	2.8090 cent
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable							
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	1.5965 cent	1.7881 cent	1.9490 cent	2.4836 cent	2.5000 cent	2.6500 cent	2.8090 cent
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable			n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable			n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6386 cent	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6504 cent
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.4836 cent	2.5000 cent	2.6500 cent	2.8090 cent
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				-	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.4836 cent	2.5000 cent	2.6500 cent	2.8090 cent
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.4836 cent	2.5000 cent	2.6500 cent	2.8090 cent
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full rebate					Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	R3.32	R3.65	R4.34	R5.12	R 6.04	R 6.40	R 6.78
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 15 kl	R10.01	R11.02	R12.00	R12.84	R 13.74	R 14.56	R 15.43
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 30 kl	R10.01	R11.02	R12.66	R13.55	R 14.50	R 15.37	R 16.29
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl	R10.40	R11.40	R13.68	R14.64	R 16.10	R 17.07	R 18.09
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 60 kl	R10.40	R11.40	R14.25	R15.32	R 18.08	R 19.53	R 20.70
Other									
Above 100 kl	2		R11.02	R12.12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Linked to value of property			R0.32132c	R0.2249c	R 0.2384	R0. 2527	R 0.2679
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		50 units				291			
Life-line tariff - meter		N/A							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		N/A							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		N/A							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50	R0.67	R0.72	R0.74	R0.76	R 0.80	0.86	0.92
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	R0.80	R0.83	R0.90	R0.97	R 0.80	0.86	0.92
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600	R0.865	R0.945	R1.05	R1.17	R 1.45	1.55	1.66
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	R0.91	R1.076	R1.23	R1.40	R 1.45	1.55	1.66
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50	R0.67	R0.72	R0.74	R0.76	R 0.80	0.86	0.92
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	R0.8	R0.83	R0.9	R0.97	R 0.80	0.86	0.92
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600	R0.865	R0.945	R1.05	R1.16	R 1.45	1.55	1.66
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	R0.91	R1.076	R1.23	R1.39	R 1.45	1.55	1.66
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		Size of erf - 0 -300 m2	None	None	R30.00	R32.10	R34.02	R36.06	R38.22
Basic charge/ fixed fee		301 - 600m2	None	None	R40.00	R42.80	R45.36	R48.08	R50.96
80l bin - once a week		601 - 900m2	None	None	R70.70	R74.90	R79.39	R84.15	R89.20
250l bin - once a week		901 -1500/>1500	None	None	R100.00	R107.00	R113.42	R120.23	R127.44

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>								
General residential rebate	Rebate for first R40 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	Full rebate	40 000	40 000	40 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	Rebate					250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Water tariffs								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0-6kl	3.32	3.65	4.34	5.12	6.04	6.40	6.78
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	7-15kl	0.00	0.00	12.00	12.84	13.74	14.56	15.43
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7-30kl	10.01	11.02	0.00	0.00	14.50	15.37	16.29
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	16-30kl	0.00	0.00	12.66	13.55	16.10	17.07	18.09
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	31-60kl	0.00	0.00	13.68	14.64	18.08	19.53	20.07
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	31-100kl	10.40	11.40	0.00	0.00	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	above 60kl	0.00	0.00	14.25	15.25	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	above 100kl	11.02	12.12	0.00	0.00	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water tariffs								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	Linked to the valuation of the the property - Residential (fill in structure)	0.3828 cent	0.4211 cent	0.3213 cent	0.2249 cent	0.2384 cent	0.2527 cent	0.2679 cent
	Linked to the valuation of the the property - Non Residential Residential (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)			0.4589 cent	0.3212 cent	0.3405 cent	0.3609 cent	0.3826 cent
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	50 units	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Life-line tariff - meter	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Life-line tariff - prepaid	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0-50	0.6700	0.7200	0.7400	0.7600	0.90	0.96	1.03
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350	0.8000	0.8300	0.9000	0.9700	0.90	0.96	1.03
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351-600	0.8650	0.9450	1.0500	1.1600	1.45	1.55	1.66
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600	0.9100	1.0760	1.2300	1.3900	1.45	1.55	1.66
Rotational IBT							0.00	0.00
Rotational - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0-50	0.6700	0.7200	0.7400	0.7600	0.90	0.96	1.03
Rotational - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350	0.8000	0.8300	0.9000	0.9700	0.90	0.96	1.03
Rotational - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351-600	0.8650	0.9450	1.0500	1.1600	1.45	1.55	1.66
Rotational - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600	0.9100	1.0760	1.2300	1.3900	1.45	1.55	1.66
Homeflex (ToU)	Connection: 80A to 150A per	New tariff			269.5000	292.14	312.59	334.47
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			52.7200	250.0000	269.5000	292.14	312.59	334.47
Peak			0.7500	1.0700	1.2700	1.37	1.47	1.57
Off Peak			0.6000	0.6800	0.8400	0.91	0.98	1.05
Standard				0.8000	0.9500	1.03	1.10	1.18
Environmental levy			-	0.0300	1.3800	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capacity Charge			2.0800	Removed		0.00	0.00	0.00
Bulk Residential 4(ToU)	150 to150kVA connection size	New tariff	New tariff			0.00	0.00	0.00
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)				1 400.0000	1131.9000	1 223.58	1 309.23	1 400.88
Access Charge				12.7800	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maximum Demand				36.5200	37.8900	38.91	41.63	44.55
Peak				1.2700	1.2000	1.21	1.30	1.39
Off Peak				0.7600	0.6100	0.68	0.73	0.78
Standard				0.6500	0.7200	0.80	0.86	0.92
Environmental levy				0.0300		0.00	0.00	0.00
Bulk Residential 3 (ToU)	New tariff	New tariff				0.00	0.00	0.00
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)				1 050.0000	1509.2000	1 631.45	1 745.65	1 867.84
Access Charge				14.0600	Removed		0.00	0.00
Maximum Demand				40.1800	39.3700	42.56	45.54	48.73
Peak				1.3900	1.0900	1.18	1.26	1.35
Off Peak				2.8400	0.6600	0.71	0.76	0.82
Standard				0.7100	0.7800	0.85	0.90	0.97

Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	360.70	403.98	428.78	286.49	286.49	286.49	6.0%	303.66	321.88	341.46
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	714.50	956.25	1 061.50	1175.00	1175.00	1175.00	Avg 8%	1 422.50	1 520.50	1 628.50
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	260.06	286.14	323.94	349.53	349.53	349.53	Avg 11.45%	377.40	400.04	423.99
Sanitation	94.77	104.25	176.72	131.19	131.19	131.19	6.0%	139.07	147.41	156.28
Refuse removal	-	-	100.00	107.00	107.00	107.00	6.0%	113.42	120.23	127.44
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	1 430.03	1 750.62	2 090.94	2049.21	2049.21	2049.21	15.0%	2 356.05	2 510.06	2 677.67
VAT on Services	149.71	188.53	232.70	246.78	246.78	246.78	-	287.33	306.35	327.07
Total large household bill:	1 579.74	1 939.15	2 323.64	2295.99	2295.99	2295.99	15.1%	2 643.38	2 816.41	3 004.74
% increase/-decrease		22.8%	19.8%	(1.2%)	-	-		15.1%	6.5%	6.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	111.88	274.16	298.81	195.54	195.54	195.54	6.0%	207.26	219.69	233.06
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	321.14	430.38	464.50	503.00	503.00	503.00	Avg 8%	697.50	745.50	798.50
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	210.04	231.09	260.64	281.78	281.78	281.78	Avg 11.45%	304.90	323.19	342.53
Sanitation	83.74	92.11	127.07	93.71	93.71	93.71	6.0%	99.33	105.29	111.61
Refuse removal	-	-	70.00	74.90	74.90	74.90	6.0%	79.39	84.15	89.20
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	726.80	1 027.74	1 221.02	1148.93	1148.93	1148.93	20.8%	1 388.38	1 477.83	1 574.90
VAT on Services	86.09	105.50	129.11	133.47	133.47	133.47	0.02	165.36	176.14	187.86
Total small household bill:	812.89	1 133.24	1 350.13	1282.40	1282.40	1282.40	21.2%	1 553.74	1 653.97	1 762.76
% increase/-decrease		39.4%	19.1%	-5.02%	0.00%	0.00%		21.2%	6.5%	6.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'										
Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	-	-	168.89	104.59	104.59	104.59	6.0%	110.86	117.51	124.66
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	-	-	270.00	291.00	291.00	291.00	Avg 8%	435.00	465.00	498.00
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	-	-	171.30	183.31	183.31	183.31	Avg 11.45%	196.16	207.93	220.36
Sanitation	-	-	69.62	56.23	56.23	56.23	6.0%	59.60	63.18	66.98
Refuse removal	-	-	-	32.10	32.10	32.10	6.0%	34.02	36.06	38.22
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	-	-	679.81	667.23	667.23	667.23	25.2%	835.64	889.68	948.22
VAT on Services	-	-	71.53	78.77	78.77	78.77	0.02	101.47	108.10	115.30
Total small household bill:	-	-	751.34	746.00	746.00	746.00	25.6%	937.11	997.78	1 063.52
% increase/-decrease			-	(0.7%)	-	-		25.6%	6.5%	6.6%

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	246 466	341 761	603 003	652 748	738 348	738 348	490 491	1 182 509	1 534 818	1 870 554
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(828 934)	(679 390)	383 046	(442 937)	(3 478)	(3 478)	-	299 482	652 485	908 138
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.8	1.3	2.2	1.9	2.1	2.1	-	3.2	3.9	4.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	237 138	350 924	570 499	825 290	1 242 033	1 242 033	-	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	18.2%	5.3%	15.4%	0.7%	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	15.9%	1.9%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	97.0%	97.4%	97.1%	90.2%	93.4%	93.4%	0.0%	86.1%	86.0%	86.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.2%	16.3%	11.7%	7.4%	4.7%	4.7%	0.0%	4.7%	4.4%	4.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.7%	106.0%	95.4%	80.0%	81.1%	81.1%	0.0%	88.1%	92.0%	96.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(68.5%)	21.9%	82.2%	22.5%	10.3%	10.3%	0.0%	51.4%	48.3%	8.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	78.9%	10.5%	(18.2%)	63.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	32.9%	3.0%	0.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	60.3%	0.0%	(100.0%)	361.0%	5.2%	5.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	1.8%	1.7%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	45.6%	44.5%	37.1%	19.2%	39.9%	39.9%	0.0%	30.3%	35.8%	33.3%

Support Table SA10 above sets to evaluate the budget as its compliance to Sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

The Metro's level of compliance to the above can be summarised as follows:

- Funding ratios outcome for the operational budget meets favourable with Sections 18 (1) (a) (b) and 18 (2) criteria. Attention needs to be paid on the "Cash and Investment at the year-end less applications" measure which is unfavourable. Spending should take place evenly throughout the year and not to have major spending spikes at year-end.
- The Metro has began the process of leveraging borrowings or loan funding to finance its Capital budget in line with Section 18(c) and 19(2) of the MFMA. The levels of borrowings should however be measured against the future cost of capital and repayment terms.

Based on the above funding measurement the budget is funded and can be sustained over the MTREF period. The challenge remains being successful and speedy implementation of the capital projects.

Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		212 166	145 713	629 791	629 791	663 807	663 806	762 209	1 112 234	1 440 414
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	212 166	145 713	629 791	629 791	663 807	663 806	762 209	1 112 234	1 440 414
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank								355 217	376 530	399 875
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	355 217	376 530	399 875
Consolidated total:		212 166	145 713	629 791	629 791	663 807	663 806	1 117 426	1 488 764	1 840 289

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Various Call Accounts		%	Call account	Yes	Variable	5% - 7%	0	N/A	Call account	350 000	17 566	-	394 626	762 192
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										350 000		-	394 626	762 192
Entities														
Various Call accounts		%	Call account	Yes	Variable	5% - 7%	0	N/A	Call account	322 944	32 274	-	-	355 217
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										322 944		-	-	355 217
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									672 944		-	394 626	1 117 409

Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		20 163	57 686	352 713	216 619	178 169	178 169	450 064	627 528	543 210
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases					32 975	32 975	32 975	47 518	52 047	34 465
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	20 163	57 686	352 713	249 593	211 144	211 144	497 582	679 574	577 675
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)								-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	20 163	57 686	352 713	249 593	211 144	211 144	497 582	679 574	577 675
Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(a) Long Term Loans

The Metro has fully utilised its existing loan facility with the DBSA and the majority of the assets financed are expected to be commissioned at the beginning of the 2014/15 budget year. Bids have also been called for a R 600 million loan facility over a two year period to finance new housing and economic development linked projects around the metro area. All stakeholder comments were taken into account.

(b) Finance Lease

The Metro has opted to follow the financial leasing options to finance its vehicle fleet, mainly infrastructural related and specialised fleet.

7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

(a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	513 065	584 015	614 513	633 472	667 731	667 731	612 571	600 828	593 494
Local Government Equitable Share	504 274	575 654	612 521	605 072	605 072	605 072	603 581	594 328	586 994
Finance Management	1 195	1 935	1 973	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy	2 026			6 900	6 900	6 900	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive				-	5 759	5 759	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side Management	5 427	6 327		-	-	-	7 490	5 000	5 000
Public Transport and Infrastructure Grant		15 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Restructuring Grant	124								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant									
Cogta Fire Suppression Grant		83	-						
Sport and Recreation	19 000			-	28 500	28 500	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	5 448	3 635	7 057	20 900	30 415	30 415	5 000 000	5 000 000	7 000 000
Housing	3 422	3 635	7 057	-	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000	7 000
Police, Public Safety and Roads				7 000	7 060	7 060	-	-	-
Water Affairs	2 026			13 900	20 355	20 355	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Motheo</i>									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	9 249	9 249	-	-	-
<i>National Lottery</i>					8 000	8 000	-	-	-
<i>Kellogs Foundation</i>					249	249	-	-	-
<i>Colden Shield Heritage Award</i>					1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	518 513	587 650	621 571	654 372	707 395	707 395	617 571	605 828	600 494
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	492 788	618 913	624 087	642 615	778 368	778 368	727 633	720 785	766 932
Public Transport and Systems	272 121	115 115	76 633				30 000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership							5 000	16 878	17 744
Minerals and Energy	11 404	28 000	25 000	42 000	50 000	50 000	30 200	23 000	26 000
Integrated City Development Grant							5 596	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant(MIG)	208 433	62 971	-						
Water Affairs Grant - ACIP			9 995						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	831	831	831						
Expanded Public Works Programme			5 914	3 896	2 198	2 198	2 431	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grant		411 995	505 714	596 719	726 169	726 169	654 406	680 907	723 188
Provincial Government:	16 623	7 843	6 639	43 773	83 469	83 469	29 000	-	-
Human Settlements				43 773	76 830	76 830	25 000	-	-
Police, Public Safety and Roads	2 793	37 109	8 061						
Water Affairs Grant - ACIP							4 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation	16 623	7 843	6 639	-	6 639	6 639	-	-	-
District Municipality:	1 259	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
<i>Motheo</i>	1 259				500	500			
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	85	85	-	-	-
<i>City of Ghent</i>					85	85			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	510 670	626 756	630 726	686 388	862 422	862 422	756 633	720 785	766 932
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	1 029 183	1 214 406	1 252 297	1 340 760	1 569 817	1 569 817	1 374 204	1 326 613	1 367 426

(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants, with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	524 600	602 975	625 819	633 472	667 731	667 731	612 571	600 828	593 494
Local Government Equitable Share	504 274	575 654	612 521	605 072	605 072	605 072	603 581	594 328	586 994
Finance Management	1 238	1 463	1 960	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy	2 026			6 900	6 900	6 900	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive				-	5 759	5 759	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side Management	15 503	6 327		-	-	-	7 490	5 000	5 000
Restructuring Grant	124								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1 435			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport and Infrastructure Grant		19 531	11 338	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	19 000			-	28 500	28 500	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	7 991	-	-	20 900	30 415	30 415	9 000	5 000	7 000
Housing	7 991			-	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000	7 000
							-	-	-
Police, Public Safety and Roads				7 000	7 060	7 060	-	-	-
Water Affairs				13 900	20 355	20 355	4 000	-	-
District Municipality:	9 195	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Motheo</i>	9 195	878							
Other grant providers:	-	-	916	-	9 249	9 249	-	-	-
<i>National Lottery</i>				-	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
<i>DBSA - Environmental Impact Assessment</i>			916						
<i>Kellogs Foundation</i>				-	249	249	-	-	-
<i>Golden Shield Heritage award</i>				-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	541 786	603 853	626 735	654 372	707 395	707 395	621 571	605 828	600 494
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	317 507	380 839	582 457	642 615	778 368	778 368	727 633	720 785	766 932
Public Transport and Systems	172 005	-	52 971	-	-	-	30 000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				-	-	-	5 000	16 878	17 744
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	145 501	62 689	282						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			831						
EPWP Incentive Grant			1 853	3 896	2 198	2 198	2 431	-	-
Water Affairs Grant - ACIP			9 540						
Integrated City Development Grant				-	-	-	5 596	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grant		302 785	491 979	596 719	726 169	726 169	654 406	680 907	723 188
Minerals and Energy	-	15 365	25 000	42 000	50 000	50 000	30 200	23 000	26 000
Provincial Government:	9 953	23 891	8 020	43 773	83 469	83 469	25 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation	8 780	1 204	-	-	6 639	6 639	-	-	-
Police, Public Safety and Roads		22 676	8 020						
Water Affairs Grant - ACIP							4 000	-	-
Human Settlements	1 173	11		43 773	76 830	76 830	25 000	-	-
District Municipality:	1 238	1 259	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
<i>Motheo</i>	1 238	1 259			500	500			
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	85	85	-	-	-
<i>City of Ghent</i>					85	85			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	328 698	405 990	590 476	686 388	862 422	862 422	752 633	720 785	766 932
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	870 484	1 009 843	1 217 211	1 340 760	1 569 817	1 569 817	1 374 204	1 326 613	1 367 426

(c) Reconciliations of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	747	13	1 304						
Current year receipts	548 343	584 446	634 021	633 472	667 731	667 731	612 571	600 828	593 494
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	549 077	583 155	635 325	633 472	667 731	667 731	612 571	600 828	593 494
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	13	1 304	-						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5 702	3 676	6 762						
Current year receipts		3 729		20 900	30 415	30 415	5 000	5 000	7 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 026	643	143	20 900	30 415	30 415	5 000	5 000	7 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 676	6 762	6 618						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	13 786	10 691	9 813						
Current year receipts	6 100	-							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	9 195	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	10 691	9 813	9 813						
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	234	234	234						
Current year receipts	-	-	159 908	-	9 249	9 249	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	159 908	-	9 249	9 249	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	234	234	234						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	560 299	584 676	795 376	654 372	707 395	707 395	617 571	605 828	600 494
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	14 614	18 113	16 666	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	160 740	169 552	172 630						
Current year receipts	326 318	377 035	560 695	642 615	772 227	772 227	723 924	717 960	763 739
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	317 507	373 957	582 875	642 615	772 227	772 227	723 924	717 960	763 739
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	169 552	172 630	150 451						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	36 607	49 208	28 434						
Current year receipts	23 643	10 000	-	43 773	83 469	83 469	29 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	11 041	30 774	7 601	43 773	83 469	83 469	29 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	49 208	28 434	20 833						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 259							
Current year receipts	1 259	-		-	500	500	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	1 259	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 259								
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-						
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	85	85	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	85	85	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	328 548	405 990	590 476	686 388	856 282	856 282	752 924	717 960	763 739
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	220 019	201 064	171 284	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	888 846	990 666	1 385 851	1 340 760	1 563 677	1 563 677	1 370 495	1 323 788	1 364 233
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	234 633	219 177	187 949	-	-	-	-	-	-

8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Electricity - Centec (SOC) Ltd</i>	8 003	80 514	7 476	119 467	127 467	127 467		56 729	48 705	53 475
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	8 003	80 514	7 476	119 467	127 467	127 467	-	56 729	48 705	53 475
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Bursaries Employees	733	994		1 535	1 535	1 535		1 612	1 693	1 777
Central Agricultural Society		9		10	10	10		11	11	12
Cost of Living Allowance Pensioners		(0)		206	206	206		216	227	238
Miscellaneous Grants	115	(53)		227	227	227		239	251	263
Relief of the poor				29	29	29		31	32	34
SPCA	351	372		414	414	414		435	457	480
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	1 199	1 322	-	2 422	2 422	2 422	-	2 543	2 670	2 804
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 202	81 837	7 476	121 889	129 889	129 889	-	59 272	51 375	56 279
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Free Basic services Water								20 383	21 748	23 202
Free Basic services Rates								32 494	34 857	37 392
Free Basic services Sanitation								23 636	25 355	27 198
Free Basic services Refuse								25 470	27 134	29 121
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 983	109 093	116 914
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 983	109 093	116 914
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 202	81 837	7 476	121 889	129 889	129 889	-	161 255	160 469	173 193

9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages			28 122		31 993	31 993	31 993	32 215	34 116	35 992
Pension and UIF Contributions			2 237		3 286	3 286	3 286	3 494	3 700	3 904
Medical Aid Contributions			280		351	351	351	452	479	505
Motor Vehicle Allowance			9 744		11 048	11 048	11 048	11 251	11 915	12 571
Cellphone Allowance			792		1 796	1 796	1 796	2 587	2 740	2 891
Housing Allowances			142		165	165	165	177	187	198
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors			41 318	-	48 638	48 638	48 638	50 178	53 138	56 061
% increase	4		-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	3.2%	5.9%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages			10 359		11 707	11 707	11 707	14 139	15 129	16 112
Pension and UIF Contributions			661		712	712	712	749	802	854
Medical Aid Contributions			220		184	184	184	249	267	284
Overtime										
Performance Bonus					2 931	2 931	2 931	3 446	3 688	3 927
Motor Vehicle Allowance			1 860		2 048	2 048	2 048	2 093	2 240	2 386
Cellphone Allowance	3				121	121	121	181	194	207
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3		284		1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			13 384	-	17 705	17 705	17 705	20 859	22 320	23 770
% increase	4		-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	17.8%	7.0%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages			557 209		754 428	754 348	754 348	745 940	798 156	850 036
Pension and UIF Contributions			91 110		102 789	102 789	102 789	120 378	128 807	137 181
Medical Aid Contributions			37 624		58 748	58 748	58 748	70 116	75 146	80 180
Overtime			73 301		42 325	42 325	42 325	58 046	62 102	66 132
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		52 189		51 907	51 907	51 907	67 385	72 102	76 788
Cellphone Allowance	3				4 298	4 298	4 298	3 187	3 410	3 632
Housing Allowances	3		3 039		6 154	6 154	6 154	6 349	6 793	7 235
Other benefits and allowances	3		186		11 836	11 836	11 836	30 829	32 686	34 593
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		18 821		24 704	24 704	24 704	25 939	27 236	28 598
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			833 479	-	1 057 189	1 057 109	1 057 109	1 128 169	1 206 439	1 284 375
% increase	4		-	(100.0%)	-	(0.0%)	-	6.7%	6.9%	6.5%
Total Parent Municipality			888 181	-	1 123 532	1 123 452	1 123 452	1 199 206	1 281 897	1 364 206
				(100.0%)	-	(0.0%)	-	6.7%	6.9%	6.4%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3		57		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 515	1 625	1 759
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	57	-	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 515	1 625	1 759
% increase	4		-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	21.4%	7.2%	8.3%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages			13 624		5 582	5 582	5 582	13 577	14 738	15 954
Pension and UIF Contributions					-	-	-	582	631	683
Medical Aid Contributions					-	-	-	609	661	715
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					781	781	781	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				-	-	-	764	830	898
Cellphone Allowance	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3				-	-	-	75	82	88
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	13 624	-	6 364	6 364	6 364	15 607	16 941	18 339
% increase	4		-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	145.3%	8.5%	8.2%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages					71 505	58 105	58 105	154 150	167 329	181 134
Pension and UIF Contributions					8 800	7 850	7 850	7 935	8 614	9 325
Medical Aid Contributions					12 456	9 306	9 306	9 488	10 300	11 149
Overtime					10 163	7 105	7 105	7 709	8 369	9 059
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				5 732	5 626	5 626	5 559	6 035	6 532
Cellphone Allowance	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3				622	622	622	456	495	536
Other benefits and allowances	3				585	585	585	6 604	7 168	7 760
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	109 864	89 200	89 200	191 902	208 309	225 495
% increase	4		-	-	-	(18.8%)	-	115.1%	8.5%	8.3%
Total Municipal Entities		-	13 681	-	117 476	96 812	96 812	209 024	226 875	245 592
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	901 862	-	1 241 008	1 220 264	1 220 264	1 408 229	1 508 772	1 609 798
% increase	4		-	(100.0%)	-	(1.7%)	-	15.4%	7.1%	6.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	860 488	-	1 191 122	1 170 377	1 170 377	1 356 537	1 454 009	1 551 979

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

The table above gives and insight into the size of the city staff establishment, outlining the required number of positions to be filled for effective service delivery.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		98	12	-	98	13	-	97	14	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	8	8	-				8	8	
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	35	35	8	9	9	-	81	30	
Other Managers	7	86	86	-	181	128	-	160	92	
Professionals		324	287	-	165	101	-	691	403	-
<i>Finance</i>		113	88	-	77	41	-	113	44	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		11	11	-	10	7	-	15	12	
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	2	-	18	12	-	49	28	
<i>Roads</i>		5	4	-	17	12	-	7	5	
<i>Electricity</i>		30	21	-	33	22	-	152	116	
<i>Water</i>		7	7	-	2	2	-	24	21	
<i>Sanitation</i>		17	16	-	2	1	-			
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	6	4	-	5	4	
<i>Other</i>		138	138	-			-	326	173	
Technicians		219	195	-	540	382	-	57	34	-
<i>Finance</i>		19	13	-	207	127	-			
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		9	9	-	3	3	-	6	3	
<i>Information Technology</i>		12	12	-	73	44	-	3	2	
<i>Roads</i>		7	2	-	11	8	-	18	11	
<i>Electricity</i>		146	135	-	193	156	-	23	14	
<i>Water</i>		8	11	-	9	7	-	2	1	
<i>Sanitation</i>		6	9	-	24	21	-	2	2	
<i>Refuse</i>		12	4	-	20	16	-	3	1	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		906	864	-	1 036	837	-	631	391	
Service and sales workers		520	448	-	906	531	-	727	482	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		48	36	-	53	21	-	51	33	
Craft and related trades		306	212	-	314	116	-	49	32	
Plant and Machine Operators		420	332	-	493	365	-	379	259	
Elementary Occupations		1 586	1 366	-	1 965	1 298	-	3 187	2 170	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	4 556	3 881	8	5 760	3 801	-	6 118	3 948	-
% increase					26.4%	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	6.2%	3.9%	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	197	197	-	260	260				
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	64	64	-	92	92				
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-						

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25, SA26, SA27, SA28, SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure, capital and cash flow are as follows:

a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17		
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates		90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	90 350	1 084 200	1 163 457	1 247 887		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue		199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	199 717	2 396 602	2 564 364	2 743 869		
Service charges - water revenue		56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	56 496	677 958	743 922	789 677		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	20 035	240 416	278 740	298 997		
Service charges - refuse revenue		12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	12 914	154 967	164 985	176 959		
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 311	27 727	29 886	31 818		
Interest earned - external investments		16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	16 382	196 589	212 920	227 183		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	12 751	153 008	162 399	172 030		
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines		1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	12 665	13 846	15 120		
Licences and permits		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	928	1 017	1 113		
Agency services		310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	3 722	3 950	4 182		
Transfers recognised - operational		51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	51 464	617 571	605 828	600 494		
Other revenue		60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	60 499	725 984	771 046	811 547		
Gains on disposal of PPE		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	990	1 079	1 165		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	524 444	6 293 327	6 716 610	7 122 042		
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs		113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	113 045	1 356 537	1 454 009	1 551 979		
Remuneration of councillors		4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	4 308	51 692	54 763	57 819		
Debit impairment		17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	17 886	214 628	218 360	228 478		
Depreciation & asset impairment		41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	41 071	492 853	536 598	558 507		
Finance charges		20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	20 344	244 132	276 520	279 708		
Bulk purchases		145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	145 382	1 744 580	1 882 346	2 030 025		
Other materials		34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	419 268	449 946	484 828		
Contracted services		29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	29 178	350 130	358 998	372 783		
Transfers and grants		13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	13 438	161 255	160 469	173 193		
Other expenditure		74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	74 081	888 970	936 627	972 716		
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure		493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	5 924 047	6 328 635	6 710 036		
Surplus/(Deficit)		30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	30 773	369 280	387 975	412 007		
Transfers recognised - capital		63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	63 053	756 633	720 785	766 932		
Contributions recognised - capital		1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	19 267	20 953	22 744		
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683		
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683		

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17		
R thousand																		
Revenue by Vote																		
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	12 470	13 592	14 739
Vote 4 - Finance		130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	130 922	1 571 066	1 655 670	1 731 407
Vote 5 - Social Services		1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	16 290	17 716	19 255
Vote 6 - Planning		544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	6 523	7 116	7 696
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	53 650	60 942	67 798
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	20 438	21 588	23 315
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	46 675	560 105	605 772	646 228
Vote 10 - Water Services		63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	756 656	821 338	871 030
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	112 944	1 355 324	1 356 995	1 438 891
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	226 392	2 716 705	2 897 618	3 101 359
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	7 069 227	7 458 348	7 911 719
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																		
Vote 1 - City Manager		4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	55 855	59 004	62 577
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	202 481	214 720	227 505
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	24 306	291 667	307 962	323 715
Vote 4 - Finance		19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	19 713	236 561	247 360	260 544
Vote 5 - Social Services		34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	417 650	444 035	470 459
Vote 6 - Planning		12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	12 474	149 689	163 718	167 730
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970	107 636	114 107	109 723
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	20 084	21 486	22 729
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	70 640	847 680	905 586	940 624
Vote 10 - Water Services		61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	734 135	782 628	833 759
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	390 475	398 918	421 366
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	53 664	56 882	60 257
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	201 372	2 416 470	2 612 228	2 809 048
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	5 924 047	6 328 635	6 710 036
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																		
		95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	247 907	2 974 879	3 068 137	3 222 563
Executive and council		136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 630	1 712	1 798
Budget and treasury office		243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	243 730	2 924 760	3 010 954	3 168 501
Corporate services		4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	48 489	55 471	52 264
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	44 898	48 734	52 411
Community and social services		453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	5 431	5 808	6 196
Sport and recreation		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 908	2 080	2 267
Public safety		1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	21 679	23 692	25 758
Housing		1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	15 538	16 782	17 788
Health		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	342	373	402
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	9 043	9 868	10 697
Planning and development		544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	6 523	7 116	7 696
Road transport		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2 301	2 512	2 736
Environmental protection		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	220	240	264
<i>Trading services</i>		334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	334 963	4 019 562	4 309 580	4 602 256
Electricity		225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	225 349	2 704 185	2 883 972	3 086 621
Water		63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	63 055	756 666	821 338	871 030
Waste water management		25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	25 899	310 789	348 035	371 830
Waste management		20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	20 661	247 932	256 235	272 776
<i>Other</i>		1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737	20 844	22 029	23 792
Total Revenue - Standard		589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	589 102	7 069 227	7 458 348	7 911 719
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	109 393	1 312 718	1 381 815	1 451 050
Executive and council		28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	28 967	347 602	377 971	393 386
Budget and treasury office		50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	6 114 339	6 333 559	6 711 024
Corporate services		29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	29 473	353 677	370 286	386 639
<i>Community and public safety</i>		43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	43 881	526 575	558 867	580 210
Community and social services		13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	165 777	175 770	185 851
Sport and recreation		3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	3 863	46 350	49 113	51 651
Public safety		18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	18 955	227 462	242 371	257 372
Housing		6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 156	73 870	77 590	80 414
Health		1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	13 116	14 023	14 923
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	40 110	481 315	508 339	530 524
Planning and development		9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 377	112 522	113 212	118 693
Road transport		28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	28 289	339 466	367 702	382 709
Environmental protection		2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	29 327	27 425	29 122
<i>Trading services</i>		298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	298 580	3 582 958	3 857 711	4 125 084
Electricity		199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	199 910	2 398 917	2 593 477	2 788 865
Water		61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	61 178	734 135	782 628	833 759
Waste water management		21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 227	254 722	275 284	284 532
Waste management		16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	16 265	195 183	206 321	217 928
<i>Other</i>		1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 707	20 482	21 904	23 168
Total Expenditure - Standard		493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	493 671	5 924 047	6 328 635	6 710 036
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	95 432	1 145 180	1 129 712	1 201 683

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	19 354	18 890	31 759	
Vote 4 - Finance		173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 075	1 954	2 116	
Vote 5 - Social Services		4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	56 807	55 215	43 501	
Vote 6 - Planning		14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	14 599	175 192	239 289	52 266	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 671	29 013	
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	25 006	300 071	200 513	223 563	
Vote 10 - Water Services		22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	22 893	274 720	263 981	111 839	
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5 400	17 378	17 744	
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	20 380	244 563	280 754	286 081	
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	89 890	1 078 683	1 085 146	798 382	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 355	13 650	7 000	
Vote 4 - Finance		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	-	-	
Vote 5 - Social Services		1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	22 452	24 714	33 247	
Vote 6 - Planning		6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	6 352	76 224	39 000	51 000	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	19 264	33 411	22 935	
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	203 885	207 203	267 615	
Vote 10 - Water Services		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	-	-	
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	54 400	-	-	
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	32 565	390 780	317 978	381 797	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180	

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1																
Governance and administration		5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	69 113	121 550	135 597	
Executive and council		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5 400	17 378	17 744	
Budget and treasury office		423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	5 075	1 954	2 116	
Corporate services		4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	58 638	102 218	115 737	
Community and public safety		9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	9 093	109 112	108 380	86 183	
Community and social services		5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 457	65 481	74 595	54 741	
Sport and recreation		1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	15 209	13 040	4 000	
Public safety		732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	8 778	5 334	22 007	
Housing		1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	19 264	15 411	5 435	
Health		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	380	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	37 725	452 702	493 558	431 129	
Planning and development		20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	251 416	278 289	103 266	
Road transport		16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	16 357	196 287	215 269	327 863	
Environmental protection		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	-	-	
Trading services		69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	69 820	837 835	679 136	526 770	
Electricity		24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	24 914	298 963	280 754	286 081	
Water		23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	23 227	278 720	263 981	111 839	
Waste water management		19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	19 917	239 002	117 600	116 550	
Waste management		1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	21 150	16 800	12 300	
Other		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	500	500	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180	
Funded by:																	
National Government		60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	60 660	727 924	717 960	763 739	
Provincial Government		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	25 000	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	62 744	752 924	717 960	763 739	
Public contributions & donations		1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	19 267	20 953	22 744	
Borrowing		30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	30 710	368 518	322 047	34 465	
Internally generated funds		27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	27 396	328 754	342 164	359 231	
Total Capital Funding		122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	122 455	1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180	

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	77 701	932 412	1 000 573	1 123 098
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	311 558	263 626	215 694	167 762	191 728	143 796	191 728	167 762	167 762	167 762	167 762	239 660	2 396 602	2 564 364	2 743 869
Service charges - water revenue	44 264	45 512	46 650	48 615	50 471	54 519	56 594	54 023	51 929	45 989	43 660	40 817	583 043	639 773	679 122
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	222 238	239 716	269 097
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	11 106	133 272	146 837	152 185
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	26 341	29 886	31 818
Interest earned - external investments	23 963	20 714	17 465	14 216	15 841	12 592	15 841	14 216	14 216	14 216	14 216	19 090	196 589	212 092	227 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 074	11 694	11 314	10 934	11 124	10 744	11 124	10 934	10 934	10 934	10 934	11 504	134 247	147 859	156 327
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 361	1 230	1 099	968	1 034	903	1 034	968	968	968	968	1 164	12 665	13 846	15 120
Licences and permits	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	928	1 017	1 113
Agency services	336	325	314	303	308	297	308	303	303	303	303	319	3 722	3 950	4 182
Transfer receipts - operational	255 226	-	-	-	203 328	-	4 268	1 819	152 929	-	-	-	617 571	605 828	600 494
Other revenue	15 721	111 660	11 379	9 248	10 887	109 095	12 772	9 527	115 441	9 527	10 527	12 264	438 049	454 226	477 465
Cash Receipts by Source	774 102	564 361	413 514	361 646	594 320	441 546	403 269	369 153	624 082	359 299	357 970	434 418	5 697 678	6 059 966	6 481 074
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	215 000	185 910	-	2 431	-	269 000	5 596	500	49 196	-	-	-	727 633	720 785	766 932
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	2 505	2 119	1 734	1 349	1 541	1 156	1 541	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 927	19 267	20 963	22 744
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	129	109	89	69	79	59	79	69	69	69	69	99	990	1 079	1 165
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 898	18 426	22 111	25 796	27 639	33 167	25 796	31 324	35 009	36 852	47 907	51 592	368 518	331 047	34 465
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 658	2 720
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 004 842	771 133	437 656	391 499	623 788	745 136	436 490	402 603	709 914	397 777	407 503	488 244	6 816 586	7 136 488	7 309 101
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	117 056	113 026	111 012	108 997	108 997	104 968	111 012	108 997	106 982	106 982	106 982	111 012	1 316 022	1 422 873	1 518 714
Remuneration of councillors	4 363	4 333	4 318	4 303	4 303	4 272	4 318	4 303	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 318	51 692	54 763	57 819
Finance charges	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	104 406	126 033	119 159
Bulk purchases - Electricity	162 000	135 000	121 500	108 000	108 000	81 000	121 500	108 000	94 500	94 500	94 500	121 500	1 350 000	1 458 000	1 574 640
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	29 956	30 801	31 571	32 901	34 157	36 897	38 301	36 561	35 143	31 124	29 547	27 623	394 580	424 346	455 385
Other materials	38 771	35 515	33 887	32 259	32 259	29 003	33 887	32 259	30 631	30 631	30 631	33 887	393 620	422 758	461 699
Contracted services	32 674	29 823	28 398	26 972	26 972	24 122	28 398	26 972	25 547	25 547	25 547	28 398	329 372	338 115	356 796
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	58 938	51 025	55 911
Other expenditure	82 968	78 657	77 643	76 630	78 914	74 603	82 211	83 482	82 468	84 752	98 457	114 188	1 014 971	1 102 843	1 153 449
Cash Payments by Type	481 399	440 767	421 940	403 674	407 214	368 476	433 238	414 186	393 171	391 436	403 564	454 537	5 013 602	5 400 756	5 753 572
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	70 698	79 643	86 602	93 562	98 536	107 481	96 551	108 486	115 445	120 420	150 268	166 196	1 293 888	1 290 887	1 135 475
Repayment of borrowing	2 273	3 247	3 896	4 546	4 870	5 844	4 546	5 520	6 169	6 494	8 442	9 091	64 936	92 537	84 318
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	554 370	523 656	512 438	501 781	510 620	481 801	534 335	528 191	514 786	518 349	562 273	629 824	6 372 425	6 784 179	6 973 364
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	450 472	247 477	(74 782)	(110 282)	113 168	263 335	(97 845)	(125 588)	195 128	(120 572)	(154 770)	(141 580)	444 161	352 308	335 737
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	738 348	1 188 820	1 436 297	1 361 515	1 251 234	1 364 401	1 627 736	1 529 891	1 404 303	1 599 431	1 478 859	1 324 089	738 348	1 182 509	1 534 818
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 188 820	1 436 297	1 361 515	1 251 234	1 364 401	1 627 736	1 529 891	1 404 303	1 599 431	1 478 859	1 324 089	1 182 509	1 182 509	1 534 818	1 870 554

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will “**commence on the Effective Date and shall, subject to clause 42, endure indefinitely, unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;**
- (iii) Electricity services to communities, reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(c) Aggregated annual budget of the entity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R million									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	1 187	1 549	1 747	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 397	2 564	2 744
Investment revenue	85	140	125	145	148	148	162	177	191
Transfers recognised - operational	–	89	115	17	17	17	52	45	50
Other own revenue	39	9	10	87	86	86	86	90	94
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	114	114	114	65	62	68
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	1 311	1 787	1 997	2 466	2 468	2 468	2 762	2 939	3 147
Employee costs	2	17	48	116	96	96	201	219	237
Remuneration of Board Members	–	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment	227	218	37	154	135	135	302	327	343
Finance charges	186	320	244	15	10	10	10	9	7
Materials and bulk purchases	781	980	1 103	1 339	1 250	1 250	1 513	1 636	1 770
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other expenditure	201	305	376	654	707	707	398	428	457
Total Expenditure	1 397	1 841	1 809	2 280	2 200	2 200	2 426	2 621	2 816
Surplus/(Deficit)	(85)	(54)	188	186	268	268	336	318	331
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - operational	–	103	143	102	96	96	26	20	23
Public contributions & donations	–	15	15	12	18	18	19	21	23
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	17	11	43	148	148	253	240	241
Total sources	–	135	170	157	263	263	299	281	286
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 279	1 624	1 887	324	2 023	2 023	2 119	2 227	2 347
Total non current assets	2 676	2 004	2 053	3 506	2 867	2 867	3 033	3 215	3 415
Total current liabilities	356	508	407	522	512	512	542	574	610
Total non current liabilities	1 917	2 249	2 469	1 436	2 611	2 611	2 763	2 929	3 110
Equity	1 681	870	1 065	1 872	1 767	1 767	1 848	1 939	2 041
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	204	(21)	133	186	603	603	299	284	276
Net cash from (used) investing	(761)	(113)	(167)	(156)	(262)	(262)	(298)	(280)	(267)
Net cash from (used) financing	572	281	217	(0)	–	(0)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	15	163	346	375	687	687	688	693	699

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to communities, reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main, the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity has embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services, maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;

(vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development, maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply, efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

12. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Included in the budget are costs for one (1) main contract for services, which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the MTREF period.

Past and Current Costs of Contract

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Number			R thousand
ABSA	5	Banking Services	30 June 2018	6,889

13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

a. Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below:

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized, save for projects that are implemented in phases.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	294 266	277 809	447 745	536 477	600 054	600 054	577 962	421 416	474 952
Infrastructure - Road transport	101 473	66 792	61 271	71 281	28 240	28 240	140 462	205 426	272 650
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	101 473	66 792	61 271	71 281	28 240	28 240	140 462	205 426	272 650
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	22 258	114 091	210 638	126 845	159 374	159 374	137 047	81 979	73 751
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	22 258	114 091	210 638	126 845	159 374	159 374	137 047	81 979	73 751
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	7 510	32 287	87 523	131 388	154 892	154 892	137 746	55 000	10 000
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	7 510	32 287	87 523	131 388	154 892	154 892	137 746	55 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	35 006	45 236	88 313	206 947	257 533	257 533	161 707	78 011	116 550
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	35 006	45 236	88 313	206 947	257 533	257 533	161 707	78 011	116 550
Infrastructure - Other	128 019	19 402	-	15	15	15	1 000	1 000	2 000
<i>Waste Management</i>	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 000
<i>Transportation</i>	126 519	19 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
Community	692	10 266	7 526	24 600	28 599	28 599	73 695	70 181	57 653
Parks & gardens	-	-	1 503	5 000	12 970	12 970	38 013	43 191	33 866
Sportsfields & stadia	-	7 185	-	12 000	8 100	8 100	12 709	13 040	4 000
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	3 036	5 961	5 600	5 179	5 179	5 500	7 000	7 000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	197	46	63	2 000	2 350	2 350	9 680	6 950	12 787
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	8 894	9 425	8 500	4 500	4 500	20 099	24 671	46 513
Housing development	-	8 894	5 081	8 500	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Other	-	-	4 345	-	-	-	20 099	24 671	46 513
Other assets	5 676	28 846	55 427	129 804	143 612	143 612	351 991	384 214	206 049
General vehicles	-	3	17 174	38 390	33 675	33 675	82 518	81 047	61 350
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
Plant & equipment	1 148	14 306	2 985	1 441	3 155	3 155	4 309	2 539	3 640
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	4 698	6 500	-	-	3 900	1 030	604
Furniture and other office equipment	4 302	13 499	11 517	9 255	41 095	41 095	14 830	9 144	7 203
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	128	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	99	432	2 718	53 835	54 778	54 778	74 434	51 577	64 508
Other Buildings	-	-	-	20 384	10 910	10 910	172 000	232 878	68 744
Other Land	-	-	9 710	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	6 624	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
									2 000
									-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	300 635	325 815	520 573	699 381	776 765	776 765	1 023 747	900 483	787 166
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	229 436	244 850	283 317	136 790	385 878	385 878	418 124	467 451	347 596
Infrastructure - Road transport	123 810	105 095	141 628	39 196	129 815	129 815	66 995	45 913	79 813
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	123 810	105 095	141 628	39 196	129 815	129 815	66 995	45 913	79 813
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	16 714	16 547	29 525	2 844	19 990	19 990	112 410	141 957	155 845
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	16 714	16 547	29 525	2 744	19 890	19 890	112 410	141 957	155 845
Street Lighting	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	14 443	47 544	69 666	47 000	134 941	134 941	150 974	223 981	101 839
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	14 443	47 544	69 666	47 000	134 941	134 941	150 974	223 981	101 839
Infrastructure - Sanitation	35 272	74 317	23 142	20 200	64 183	64 183	67 295	40 000	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	35 272	74 317	23 142	20 200	64 183	64 183	67 295	40 000	-
Infrastructure - Other	39 196	1 348	19 357	27 550	36 949	36 949	20 450	15 600	10 100
Waste Management	4 063	1 348	9 958	13 550	22 509	22 509	19 850	15 500	10 000
Transportation	35 134	-	3 838	14 000	14 000	14 000	500	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	5 560	-	440	440	100	100	100
Community	11 816	9 932	18 162	-	32 373	32 373	8 900	4 426	9 740
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	8 780	9 932	-	-	8 555	8 555	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	6 284	-	1 874	1 874	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	95	-	734	734	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	2 955	-	11 782	-	11 862	11 862	-	2 326	2 340
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	9 349	9 349	7 000	-	5 000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	81	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	2 100	2 400
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	3 050	3 050	320	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	3 050	3 050	320	-	-
Investment properties	5 308	-	379	-	4 343	4 343	-	-	-
Housing development	5 308	-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	4 343	4 343	-	-	-
Other assets	5 274	6 867	5 317	29 818	89 408	89 408	18 372	30 764	35 677
General vehicles	1 831	11	438	478	49 563	49 563	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	23 500	24 067	24 067	3 542	2 754	5 198
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	80	-	-	2 630	2 630	2 600
Furniture and other office equipment	699	6 866	357	2 060	7 522	7 522	3 900	4 460	4 625
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	2 743	-	259	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	2 000	3 129	3 129	8 300	20 920	23 254
Other Buildings	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	763	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	3 427	3 427	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	251 834	261 649	307 174	166 608	515 053	515 053	445 716	502 641	393 013
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	45.6%	44.5%	37.1%	19.2%	39.9%	39.9%	30.3%	35.8%	33.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*	58.9%	59.4%	81.2%	37.1%	119.6%	119.6%	90.4%	93.7%	70.4%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	116 653	208 526	256 589	256 589	288 630	310 870	337 592
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	58 028	64 831	69 331	69 331	68 572	73 029	77 776
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	58 028	64 831	69 331	69 331	68 572	73 029	77 776
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	40 632	88 786	92 236	92 236	144 122	157 985	173 676
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	46 187	51 508	55 058	55 058	104 323	115 509	128 149
Street Lighting		-	-	(5 555)	37 278	37 178	37 178	39 799	42 476	45 526
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	8 962	35 485	68 549	68 549	49 464	51 763	56 329
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	8 962	35 485	68 549	68 549	49 464	51 763	56 329
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	5 065	8 984	16 864	16 864	15 568	16 491	17 470
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	5 065	8 984	16 864	16 864	15 568	16 491	17 470
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	3 966	10 440	9 610	9 610	10 905	11 601	12 341
Waste Management		-	-	3 965	9 548	8 548	8 548	10 168	10 829	11 533
Transportation	2	-	-	2	893	893	893	737	772	808
Gas	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	169	169	-	-	-
Community		-	-	2 483	6 218	4 814	4 814	14 391	15 326	16 251
Parks & gardens		-	-	1 154	1 314	1 427	1 427	4 153	4 363	4 584
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	117	186	116	116	196	206	216
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	483	97	97	495	508	525
Recreational facilities		-	-	1 032	2 399	2 399	2 399	2 497	2 646	2 800
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	24	-	-	24	26	27
Security and policing		-	-	180	775	775	775	1 383	1 469	1 549
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	1 037	-	-	2 503	2 632	2 765
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 140	3 476	3 785
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	568	568	568	473	491	503
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	568	568	568	473	491	503
Other assets		83 740	177 943	42 642	94 588	92 215	92 215	115 774	123 259	130 482
General vehicles		-	-	18 630	52 802	52 772	52 772	74 403	79 414	85 135
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	882	1 914	1 912	1 912	2 059	2 184	2 317
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	1 715	-	-	1 586	1 689	1 799
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	10 327	11 218	12 330	12 330	12 777	13 568	14 421
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	185	690	490	490	647	689	734
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	11 432	24 726	21 711	21 711	22 691	24 014	24 276
Other Buildings		-	-	813	1 355	1 405	1 405	1 433	1 515	1 603
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (not analysed)		83 740	177 943	373	169	1 595	1 595	178	186	196
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	83 740	177 943	161 778	309 900	354 186	354 186	419 268	449 946	484 828
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	1.8%	1.7%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.8%	4.7%	4.0%	5.8%	6.5%	6.5%	7.1%	7.1%	7.2%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		26 709	32 540	38 759	40 697	42 732	44 868	47 112
Vote 4 - Finance		5 075	1 954	2 116	2 222	2 333	2 450	2 573
Vote 5 - Social Services		79 259	79 929	76 748	80 586	84 615	88 846	93 288
Vote 6 - Planning		251 416	278 289	103 266	108 429	113 851	119 543	125 521
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		19 264	40 082	51 948	54 545	57 272	60 136	63 143
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		700	500	500	525	551	579	608
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		503 956	407 716	491 178	515 737	541 524	568 600	597 030
Vote 10 - Water Services		278 720	263 981	111 839	117 430	123 302	129 467	135 940
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		5 400	17 378	17 744	18 631	19 563	20 541	21 568
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		298 963	280 754	286 081	284 092	298 296	313 211	328 871
Total Capital Expenditure		1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180	1 222 895	1 284 039	1 348 241	1 415 653
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 469	1 627	1 938	2 076	2 094	2 154	2 450
Vote 4 - Finance		279	98	106	113	114	118	134
Vote 5 - Social Services		4 359	3 996	3 837	4 110	4 146	4 265	4 851
Vote 6 - Planning		13 828	13 914	5 163	5 530	5 579	5 738	6 527
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		1 060	2 004	2 597	2 782	2 806	2 887	3 283
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market		39	25	25	27	27	28	32
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		27 718	20 386	24 559	26 303	26 535	27 293	31 046
Vote 10 - Water Services		15 330	13 199	5 592	5 989	6 042	6 214	7 069
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation		297	869	887	950	959	986	1 122
Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		16 443	14 038	14 304	14 489	14 617	15 034	17 101
Total future operational costs		80 820	70 156	59 009	62 368	62 918	64 716	73 614
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		10 198	10 319	10 628	10 958	11 210	11 490	11 630
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		28 759	29 101	29 975	30 904	31 614	32 405	32 800
Service charges - water revenue		8 973	9 080	9 352	9 642	9 864	10 110	10 234
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 830	2 863	2 949	3 041	3 111	3 188	3 227
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 748	1 769	1 822	1 878	1 921	1 969	1 993
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		320	324	334	344	352	361	365
Total future revenue		52 827	53 456	55 060	56 766	58 072	59 524	60 250
Net Financial Implications		1 497 456	1 419 824	1 184 129	1 228 496	1 288 885	1 353 433	1 429 017

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3					
Parent municipality: <i>CORPORATE SERVICES</i>												
		BP PULSE & HEART MONITOR MEDICAL EQUIPMENT : ASINION :	613306		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	70	-	-	19	N
		DIABETIC, KIDNEY, TB DIAGNOSER MEDICAL EQUIPMENT :PIMA CD4 ANALYSER	613306		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	100	-	-	19	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF 20X30 SWIMMING POOL: THABA NCHU: MMABANA	613306		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	210	-	-	19	N
		STADIUM UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON	613701		Yes	COMMUNITY	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	2 500			34	N
		STADIUM REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM	613702		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELD AND STADIA	1 500	1 000		16	N
		SQUARE SPORT CENTRE	613702		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELD AND STADIA	2 000	3 000		6	N
		UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	613702		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELD AND STADIA	3 000	3 000		40	N
		JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM: CONSTRUCTION	613702		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELD AND STADIA	3 000	3 540	1 000	2	N
		UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	613702		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELD AND STADIA	3 209	2 500	3 000	29	N
		MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLAND 2	613703		Yes	COMMUNITY	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	3 000	7 000	7 000	17	N
		ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT: AUDITORIUMS	613703		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	300			19	N
		ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT: AUDITORIUMS	613703		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	500			19	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	613703		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	2 000	2 400	13 109	19	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK - BOTSHABELO	613703		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		2 600	10 800	ALL	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	613703		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		3 600		19	N
		DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	613902		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	2 500	2 500	2 500	ALL	R
		FURNITURE	613902		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	45	50	50	ALL	N
		PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	613902		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	75	50		ALL	N
		ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	613902		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	300	300	300	ALL	N
		RADIO NETWORK EXPANSION	613902		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 000	1 000	1 000	ALL	N
		ENVIRO RACKS	613902		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 400			ALL	N
<i>FINANCE</i>												
		RATES REVAMP	614403		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1 575	1 654	1 736	ALL	R
		ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	614502		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	3 000	-	-	ALL	N
		OFFICE FURNITURE	614502		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	500	300	380	ALL	N
<i>SOCIAL SERVICES</i>												
		EXTENSION OF BAYSWATER LABORATORY BUILDING	615241		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	5 000	-	-	ALL	N
		CLOTHING BANK CONTAINERS	615261		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	54	-	-	ALL	N
		STAND ALONE STORAGE SHELVING FOR CLOTHING BANK (NOT FIXED)	615261		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	300	-	-	ALL	N
		UPGRADING/REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING FENCE BLOEMFONTEIN FIRE STATION	615421		Yes	HERITAGE ASSETS	HERITAGE ASSETS	320	-	-	1	R
		COLLAPSIBLE / FOLDING LADDER	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	12	ALL	N
		COLLAPSIBLE / FOLDING LADDER	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	12	ALL	N
		COLLAPSIBLE / FOLDING LADDER	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	12	ALL	N
		COLLAPSIBLE / FOLDING LADDER	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	12	ALL	N
		COLLAPSIBLE / FOLDING LADDER	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	12	ALL	N
		COLLAPSIBLE / FOLDING LADDER	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	12	ALL	N
		COLLAPSIBLE / FOLDING LADDER	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	12	ALL	N
		COLLAPSIBLE / FOLDING LADDER	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	12	ALL	N
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	21	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	21	ALL	R

	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	17		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	17		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	17		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	17		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	17		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	17		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	17		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	17		ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	25		ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	25		ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	25		ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	25		ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	25		ALL	R
	ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	58		ALL	N
	ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	58		ALL	N
	ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	58		ALL	N
	GYM	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	155	-	10	N
	CENTRAL FIRE STATION : MULTI GYM	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	155		1	N
	MULTI GYM - THAPEDI FIRE STATION BREATHING APPARATUS	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	155		4	N
	COMPRESSOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	240		36	N
	RESCUE BOAT COMPLETE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	260		ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	480		ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	480		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		10	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		10	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		10	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		10	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		10	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		10	ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		20	ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		31	ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		31	ALL	R
	PORTABLE SUBMERSIBLE PUMP	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		42	ALL	R
	PORTABLE SUBMERSIBLE PUMP	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		42	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		48	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		48	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		48	ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		490	ALL	R
	PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT			8	R
	PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT			8	R

PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	8	ALL	R
PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	8	ALL	R
PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	8	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	10	ALL	R
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	21	ALL	R
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	21	ALL	R
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	21	ALL	R
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	21	ALL	R
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	21	ALL	R
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	21	ALL	R
HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	65	ALL	R
HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	65	ALL	R
HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	65	ALL	R
HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	65	ALL	R
HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM 1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	65	ALL	R
SAFETY SET	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	80	ALL	N
STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	300	15	N
JAWS OF LIFE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	500	ALL	R
JAWS OF LIFE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	500	ALL	R
JAWS OF LIFE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	500	ALL	R
JAWS OF LIFE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	500	ALL	R
JAWS OF LIFE	615421	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	500	ALL	R

	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER										
	BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	615652		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		4 000		30	R
	UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER										
	MEMORIAM CEMETERY	615652		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			2 000	7	R
	PERIMETER FENCE STORMLAAN										
	CEMETERY	615652		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES		1 000		16	N
	PERIMETER FENCE BAINSVLEI										
	CEMETERY	615652		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES		3 000		16	N
	PERIMETER FENCE BOTSHABELO										
	REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES			3 000	35	N
	ABLUTION BLOCK SOUTH PARK										
	CEMETERY	615652		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		800		18	N
	DEVELOPMENT OF A MASTER-PLAN										
	FOR THE CONVERSION OF										
	KLIPFONTEIN AND FARM X2727 INTO										
	CEMETERIES	615652		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		1 542		46	N
	ABLUTION FACILITY BOTSHABELO										
	REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS			1 500	35	N
	DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PARK IN										
	BLOEMFONTEIN - KAGISANONG	615661		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	4 000	-	-	16	N
	DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PARK IN										
	BOTSHABELO - "B" SECTION	615661		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	4 700	7 000	-	28	N
	NEW REGIONAL PARK THABA NCHU -										
	IN SELOSESHA	615661		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	20 521	9 350	24 500	16	N
	NEW REGIONAL PARK THABA NCHU -										
	IN SELOSESHA	615661		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS		2 652		16	N
	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR										
	PARKS	615661		Yes	COMMUNITY	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES		2 326	2 340	43	R
	FENCING OF PARK IN U SECTION	615661		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	8 000	-	-	30	N
	FENCING OF HAMILTONPARK	615661		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES		650		8	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	5		ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	5		ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	5		ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	5		ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-		6	ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-		6	ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-		6	ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-		6	ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-		6	ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-		6	ALL	N
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY										
	RADIO	615711		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-		6	ALL	N

PLANNING	PEDESTRIANISATION PARK ROAD	616211	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	12 000	16 000	-	ALL	N
	PEDESTRIANISATION ELLA STREET	616211	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		9 000		ALL	N
	PEDESTRIANISATION SECOND AVE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT	616211	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			20 000	ALL	N
	BOTSHABELO WEST EXTENSION	616212	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	835	-	-	45	N
	BEAUTIFICATION OF CITY ENTRANCES N8	616212	Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	8 792	29 189	9 366	ALL	N
	AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE	616212	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	-	-	51 000	ALL	N
	THABA NCHU DEVELOPMENT NODE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT	616212	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	15 000	30 000		ALL	N
	BRANDKOP TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT CECILIA PARK	616212	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	17 000	-	-	ALL	N
	BOTSHABELO DEVELOPMENT NODE	616212	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	20 000	40 000	-	ALL	N
	AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE	616212	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	25 000	46 000	-	ALL	N
	REDEVELOPMENT OF HOFFMAN SQUARE	616231	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORTATION	90 000	100 000	-	17	N
	ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM - IMPLEMENTING USER REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS PLAN	616241	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	500	-	-	ALL	R
	NAVAL HILL PHASE 2	616301	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	10 000	6 000	4 000	ALL	N
	MUNICIPAL POUND BLOEMFONTEIN	616303	Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	7 000	-	16 500	21	N
	FENCING OF CAMPS	616303	Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	793	-	-	ALL	N
	FENCING OF CAMPS VARIOUS VILLAGES & MUNICIPAL FARMS ESTABLISHMENT OF BROILERS - 4 UNITS	616303	Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	1 000	-	-	38, 41	N
	ESTABLISHMENT OF EGG LAYERS - 4 UNITS	616303	Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	1 900	2 100	2 400	ALL	R
	ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	616303	Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	2 000	-	-	38, 41	N
	INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT - INTEGRATED PLANNING	616305	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	2 000	-	-	38, 41	N
	PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE & SYSTEMS GRANT - BUS RAPIT TRANSPORT	616305	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	2 000	-	-	38, 41	N
	STABILISATION OF SOIL AND PAVING - LOURIERPARK SCHEME	616501	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	5 596	-	-	31	N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND SANITATION) NAMIBIA 27921 & 27778 (52 RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)	616501	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	30 000	-	-	19	N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND SANITATION) BLOEMSIDE 4 - SONDER WATER (91 RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)	616501	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	-	-	2 500	18	N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND SANITATION) BLOEMSIDE SCHOOL SITES (324 RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)	616501	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	-	1 716	-	45	N
	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (PRIORITY PROJECTS IMPLEMENTATION) 1XSEDAN - BOTSHABELO HOUSING OFFICE	616501	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	-	3 003	-	45	N
1XLIGHT DELIVERY VAN - BOTSHABELO OFFICE	616501	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	-	10 692	-	8	N	
	616501	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	19 264	-	-	ALL	N	
	616501	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	-	-	285	ALL	N	
	616501	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	-	-	300	ALL	N	

	1XLIGHT DELIVERY VAN -												
	BOTSHABELO OFFICE	616501	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	-	-	300	ALL	N			
	PROCUREMENT OF 4 COMPUTERS -	616501	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	-	-	50	ALL	N			
	BOTSHABELO HOUSING OFFICES	616501	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	-	-	1 000	ALL	N			
	CONSTRUCTION OF SECTION D	616501	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	-	-	1 000	ALL	N			
	OFFICE - BOTSHABELO	616501	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	-	-	1 000	ALL	N			
	CONSTRUCTION OF SECTION M	616541	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	-	-	11 565	ALL	N			
	OFFICE - BOTSHABELO	616541	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	-	6 000	5 935	45	N			
	PRO-ACTIVE ACQUISITION OF LAND	616541	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	-	6 671	29 013	ALL	N			
	FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	616541	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	-	12 000	-	ALL	N			
	PRO-ACTIVE ACQUISITION OF LAND	616601	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	200	-	-	All	R			
	FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS IN	616602	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	500	500	500	All	R			
	BLOEMSPRUIT (PROPOSED TOWNSHIP	617201	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	47 518	52 047	34 465	All	N			
	ESTABLISHMENT TO BE KNOWN AS	617201	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FIRE	-	3 000	-	All	N			
	BLOEMSPRUIT PHASE 1)	617201	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FIRE	-	3 000	-	All	N			
	PRO-ACTIVE ACQUISITION OF ALONG	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	-	-	-	1	N			
	(N8) FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENT	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	-	-	-	1	N			
	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	-	-	-	1	N			
	BOTSHABELO/THABA NCHU NODE -	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	215	-	-	1	N			
	SEPANE	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	391	-	-	1	N			
	REFRESH SERVERS	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	457	-	-	ALL	N			
	MARKET HALL ROOF & GUTTERS	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	587	-	-	1	N			
	VEHICLE LEASING	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	652	-	-	1	N			
	FIRE ENGINE	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	783	-	-	22	N			
	FIRE ENGINE	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	904	-	-	22	N			
	BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS)	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	904	-	-	22	N			
	BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS)	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	935	-	-	1	N			
	BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS)	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	957	-	-	22	N			
	NGYCY RD	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 000	-	-	1	N			
	BATHO 60	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 153	-	-	22	N			
	NEW TRAFFIC LIGHTS	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 221	-	-	11	N			
	MAN RD 101	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 500	1 500	1 500	ALL	R			
	MAN RD 103	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 522	-	-	1	N			
	BRANDWAG INT 1: UPGRADING OF	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 678	-	-	1	N			
	STREETS AND STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 707	-	-	1	N			
	BRANDWAG INT 2: UPGRADING OF	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 712	-	-	5	N			
	STREETS AND STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 809	-	-	1	N			
	BRANDWAG INT 3: UPGRADING OF	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 887	-	-	3	N			
	STREETS AND STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 899	-	-	3	N			
	BRANDWAG 2: UPGRADING OF	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	STREETS AND STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	MAN RD 103	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	BRANDWAG 3: UPGRADING OF	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	STREETS AND STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	MAN RD 475: UPGRADING OF STREET	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	& STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	CANALS	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	MAN RD 121	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	BATHO R6	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	LAAVERS ST	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	NAZO ST (PHASE 2): UPGRADING OF	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	SEGONECO ST	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	MAN RD 172	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	ROAD 51	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
	HARTZER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 900	-	-	1	N			
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET													
ENGINEERING SERVICES													

ROAD 68: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 616		7	N
BATHO: MOLOKANE ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 629		1	N
BATHO: MAKHOLISO ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 779		1	N
MAN RD 199: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 785		3	N
BATHO: ROAD 39: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	1 864		6	N
MAN RD 200: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	2 125		3	N
BATHO: ROAD 38: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	3 244		6	N
BATHO: MAGANO ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	3 564		1	N
BAIHU: Kb 1 (MAN RD 12U4): UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	3 636		1	N
MAN RD 176: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	3 995		3	N
ROAD K 13: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	4 484		28	N
MAN RD 196: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	4 590		3	N
MAN RD 198: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	4 675		3	N
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	5 000	5 000	17	R
MAN RD 778: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	5 327		7	N
BATHO: MOOKI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	5 523		1	N
BATHO: KOTSI RD: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	5 534		1	N
BOT RD 719: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	6 506		34	N
BATHO: GONYANI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	6 884		1	N
BATHO: PANYNE ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	7 136		1	N
BATHO: MATLI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	7 161		1	N
BATHO: MSIMANS ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	7 167		1	N
BATHO: COOK AVE: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	7 168		1	N
BATHO: THEMA ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	8 770		1	N
7TH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	11 389		30	N

STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	14 000	10 000	48	N
MOOIWATER STORMWATER BOT OUT RD: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES	14 227		37	N
BATHO: THEMA ST 3: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		553	1	N
BOGACH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		871	2	N
MAN RD 166: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 133	2	N
SELEKE: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 140	2	N
BATHO: ROAD 42: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 275	2	N
KADALI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 345	2	N
BATHO: THEMA ST 2: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 360	2	N
BATHO: ROAD 68: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 445	7	N
MAN 1000: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 473	2	N
BATHO: MOLOKANE ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 530	1	N
MOMPATI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 564	2	N
BATHO: MAKHOLISO ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 700	1	N
BATHO: ROAD 39: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 785	1	N
MAN 1002: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 923	2	N
MAN RD 168: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		1 942	2	N
BOT RD 304: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		2 024	31	N
BATHO: THA RD 2044: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		2 040	43	N
BATHO: R5: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		2 380	1	N
MAN RD 165: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		2 428	2	N
VICTORIA & COLBE INTERSECTION: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		2 548	19	N
MAN RD 225: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		2 919	2	N
KALA ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		2 993	2	N
MAN RD 164: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES		3 014	2	N

BATHO: MAGANO ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			3 230	1	N
BATHO: KB 1 (MAN RD 1204): UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			3 273	1	N
MOCHOKHOKO ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			3 673	2	N
MAN 1001: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			3 788	2	N
BATHO: ROAD K13: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			3 825	28	N
BATHO: THA RD 2029: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			3 825	43	N
BATHO: THA RD 2031: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			3 995	43	N
NTHATISI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			4 429	2	N
MOHLOM ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			4 430	2	N
MPINDA ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			4 433	2	N
MELK ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			4 447	2	N
UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			5 000	3	N
BATHO: KOTSI RD: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			5 015	1	N
BATHO: MOOKI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			5 015	1	N
BOT RD 305: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			5 487	31	N
MOROKA: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			5 887	2	N
BATHO: THEMA 1 ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			6 120	1	N
BATHO: GONYANI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			6 205	1	N
BOT RD 308: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			6 274	31	N
ABDURAMAN: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			6 321	2	N
BATHO: MSIMANS ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			6 460	1	N
BATHO: MATLI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			6 460	1	N
BATHO: PANYNE ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			6 460	1	N
BATHO: COOK AVE: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			6 545	1	N
BOT RD 648: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			14 413	35	N
BOT RD 601: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			22 832	35	N
BOT RD 437: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENT & BRIDGES			33 925	33	N
SLEEPER REPLACEMENT AND THERMIT WELDS	617327	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	OTHER	100	100	100	ALL	R
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	617327	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	30	30		ALL	R
STREETS AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	617327	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	700	800	800	ALL	R

DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	617413	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 000	1 000	2 000	ALL	N
UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	617413	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 500	2 000	1 000	ALL	R
UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	617413	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 350	1 500	1 500	ALL	R
CLOSURE OF THABA NCHU LANDFILL SITES	617413	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 550	1 500		ALL	R
UPGRADING AND REHABILITATIONS OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	617413	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	4 700	3 500	1 000	ALL	R
DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	617413	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	6 750	7 000	6 500	ALL	R
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	617413	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	100	100	100	ALL	R
TWO WAY RADIOS	617413	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	200	200	200	ALL	N
BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU INTERNAL BULK SANITATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	-	15 000		All	N
BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU INTERNAL BULK SANITATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	10 000			All	N
THABA NCHU, BULTFONTEIN 3: BASIC SANITATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	44			All	N
BOTSHABELO SECTION F EXT. - UPGRADING OF VIP TOILETS TO WATERBORNE	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	1 545	-	-	All	N
BOTSHABELO BULK SEWER LINE SECTION F: BASIC SANITATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	1 821			All	N
RAYTON MAIN SEWER	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	2 000	2 600		ALL	N
BLOEMSID 6: BASIC SANITATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	2 015			All	N
TEMPE MAIN SEWER TO ERADICATE LUCAS STEYN PUMP STATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	2 082			ALL	N
BOTSHABELO SECTION J - UPGRADING OF VIP TOILETS TO WATERBORNE	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	2 500	-	-	All	N
REFURBISHMENT OF OLD TOILETS IN THABA NCHU SEROALO, BULTFONTEIN 3-	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	2 500			All	N
UPGRADING OF VIP TOILETS TO WATERBORNE	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	2 542	-	-	All	N
BOTSHABELO SECTION K- UPGRADING OF VIP TOILETS TO WATERBORNE	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	2 795	-	-	29	R
THABA NCHU, SEROALO: BASIC SANITATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	2 994			All	N
WATERBORNE SANITATION THABA NCHU (LEANER SHIPS)	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	3 000	-		39	N
BOTSHABELO SECTION F AND F EXT: BASIC SANITATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	3 310			All	N
BOTSHABELO SECTION J: BASIC SANITATION	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	3 388			All	N
UPGRADE BULK SEWER FOR BRANDWAG PROJECT	617502	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	4 500	10 000		20	R

WATER	WWTW PHASE 2 BOTSHABELO SECTION J: BASIC SANITATION	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	5 000	20 000	70 000	ALL	N
	BOTSHABELO SECTION K: BASIC SANITATION	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	5 398			All	N
	TEMPE MAIN SEWER TO ERADICATE LUCAS STEYN PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	6 029			All	N
	MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN-WWTW REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	8 118			ALL	N
	BOTSHABELO SANITATION PROJECT - ADDITIONAL	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	10 000		-	All	R
	BOTSHABELO SANITATION PROJECT - ADDITIONAL	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	12 475	-		17	N
	NORTH EASTERN-WWTW (15ML/DAY) AND 1,8 KM OUTFALL SEWER ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	20 000			17	R
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	24 000	-		ALL	N
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	30 000	-	-	ALL	R
	WATER NETWORKS TO STANDS RAYTON BULK WATER SUPPLY REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	30 945	-		17	N
	MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT UPGRADING OF MASELSPOORT WTW WATER NETWORKS TO STANDS BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	40 000	40 000	46 550	46	N
	INTERNAL BULK WATER LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR SUPPLY LINE 8.3 KM REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPES NOORDHOEK REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	15 000		-	All	R
	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	617502		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	15 000			17	R
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	-	10 000		All	N
	REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF WATERMANS IN BLOEMFONTEIN REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	1 000	8 000		All	R
	METERING OF UNMETERED SITES REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAMME	617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	10 000	20 000	30 000	All	R
	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	10 000	37 981	20 000	All	R
		617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	11 825			44	R
		617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	15 000	40 000	35 000	All	R
		617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	20 000			All	N
		617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	28 699	-		All	N
		617612		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	42 196	-		18	N
		617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	4 000			ALL	R
		617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	5 000	5 000		All	R
		617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	12 000			All	R
		617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	16 851	5 000	10 000	All	N
		617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	20 000	10 000	7 839	10	R
		617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	20 000	20 000	9 000	All	R
		617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	20 000	25 000		All	N
		617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	20 000	38 000		All	R
	617614		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIRS & RETICULATION	22 149	45 000		All	R	

<i>STRATEGIC PROJECTS AND SERVICE DELIVERY REGULATIONS</i>											
	DESKTOP COMPUTERS (DESKTOP, SERVER, TABLET, NOTEBOOK, ETC.)	619501		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	400	500		ALL	N
	WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	619501		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	5 000 1 170 499	16 878 1 122 370	17 744 894 098	19	N

CENTLEC	VEHICLES	801332	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	35 000	29 000	26 000	ALL	N
	UPGRADE OF CURENT PABX TO VOIP	801411	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 000	1 060	1 108	ALL	R
	TELCOMMS INFRASTRUCTURE IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY INFRASTRUCTURE	801411	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 456	1 544	1 613	ALL	N
	INSTALLATION OF PREPAID METERS (INDIGENTS)	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	1 000	1 100	1 150	ALL	R
	REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT 11KV CABLE	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	2 900	3 498	3 655	19	R
	BOI SHABELO: 132KV ESKOM CONNECTION & EXTENSIONS TO SUBSTATION	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	5 000			27	N
	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV OVERHEAD NETWORK IN THE PERI-URBAN AREAS	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	7 000	9 003	9 315	ALL	N
	ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT NODE) FICHARDTPARK DC: 132KV/11KV	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	7 000	25 000	15 000	ALL	N
	20MVA DC	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	10 000			20	N
	GROENVLEI DC: 132kv/11KV 20MVA	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	10 000			20	N
	ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS DME	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	11 360	12 042	12 788	27	N
	CECELIA DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	13 700			20	N
	BOTSHABELO: 132KV/33/11KV DC SUB F	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	15 131	8 134	10 019	27	N
	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	19 267	20 953	22 744	ALL	N
	KHAYELITSHA ELECTRIFICATION	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	22 119	6 000	3 000	8	N
	TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT	801432	Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	35 000	40 000	45 000	All	R
	SERVICES AND LAND (INCLUDING INVESTIGATION, REMUNERATION, REGISTRATION)	801432	Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	1 000	1 060	1 108	8	N

	REFURBISHMENT OF THE TAP CHANGER CONTROL PANELS AT PARK WEST, BAYSWATER AND NAVAL PARK DISTRIBUTION CENTRES	801454		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	200	212	222	ALL	R
	REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION AT BAYSWATER, CORONATION, NAVAL PARK, DAN PIENAAR	801454		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	544	576	602	ALL	R
	REPLACEMENT OF 2 & 4 WAY FIBREGLAS BOX IN SECTION H	801455		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	1 100	1 210	1 264	27	R
	REPLACEMENT OF 240mm XLPE BETWEEN SUB A AND H	801455		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	7 700	8 470	8 851	27	R
	REPLACEMENT OF BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	801456		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	770	847	885	ALL	R
	DECREPIT 2,4,8 WAY BOXES	801456		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	1 650	1 815	1 897	ALL	R
	METER PROJECT	801456		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	23 000	24 517	22 833	ALL	R
	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	801456		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2 200	2 600	2 717	ALL	R
	OFFICE BUILDING	801456		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	7 800	20 420	22 754	ALL	R
	NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	801457		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	24 081	43 800	52 858	ALL	R
	TIBBIE VISSER RIPPLE CONTROL	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	385	424	443	ALL	N
	CONTROL (CCTV)	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	385	424	443	18	N
	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	385	424	443	ALL	R
	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES FOR EAST YARD, WESTDENE, MANGAUNG B, MARK, MASELSPOORT	801458	Yes		INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	495	545	569	ALL	R
	REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	715	787	822	N	R
	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS FOR MAGISTRATE SUB,	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	1 320	1 452	1 517	27	R
	REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMILTON SUBSTATION	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	2 200	2 420	2 529	18	R
	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	4 400	4 840	5 058	ALL	R
	PARK WEST, 132/33 T2B 45MVA	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	4 950	5 445	5 690	18	R
	132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOORDSTAD DC TO HARVARD DC	801458		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	15 700			19	N
	AUTOMATED MAINTENANCE SYSTEM	801458		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	550	605	632	ALL	N
	UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COMPUTER NETWORK	801458		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	500	530	554	19	N
	<i>Entity Capital expenditure</i>						298 963	280 754	286 081		
	<i>Total Capital expenditure</i>						1 469 463	1 403 124	1 180 180		

14. PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub- Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>											
			<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>											
Entity Name											
<i>Project name</i>	Shannon A Distribution Center	11/2011a			Lat: 26° 17' 17 " E Long: _ 29° 09' 11.84 " S	Jun-12	4,000,000	4,000,000	1,000,000	N/A	N/A
	Meriting Distribution Center	11/2011b			Lat: 29° 12' 42. 57 " E Long: _ 26° 15' 38.51 " S	Jun-12	4,000,000	4,000,000	19,000,000	N/A	N/A

15. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- In Year Reporting**
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
- Internship Programme**
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed twelve (12) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
- Budget and Treasury Office**
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Audit Committee**
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- Risk Management**
The Risk Management Committee has not been established.
- Service Delivery and Implementation Plan**
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2014/15 MTREF in May 2014.
- Annual Report**
Annual Report for the 2012/13 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and was tabled in Council on 5 March 2014.
- Property Rates Act**
The new Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, SIBONGIWE MAZIBUKO, Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: SIBONGIWE MAZIBUKO, Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, (MAN).

Signature: 

Date: 28 MAY 2014

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	MAN Mangaung
Grade	6
Province	FS FREE STATE
Web Address	mangaung.co.za
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	3704
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9300
Street address	
Building	Bram Fischer Building
Street No. & Name	5 De Villiers Street
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9301
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 405 8911
Fax number	051 405 8101
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
Name	Mr M A Siyonzana
Telephone number	051 405 8007
Cell number	082 821 9300
Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Me S B Mncube
Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	082 578 1378
Fax number	051 405 8971
E-mail address	bonga.mncube@mangaung.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Mr T M Manyoni
Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	082 334 0919
Fax number	051 405 8663
E-mail address	thabo.manyoni@mangaung.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	N Ndimande
Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	072 610 4792
Fax number	051 405 8663
E-mail address	nhlanhla.ndimande@mangaung.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Ms C Rampai
Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	083 459 2027
Fax number	051 405 8971
E-mail address	constance.rampai@mangaung.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Ms B A Lefela
Telephone number	051 405 8667
Cell number	083 354 9750
Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	dirontsho.lefela@mangaung.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
Name	Me S M Mazibuko
Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number	082 467 9235
Fax number	051 405 8108
E-mail address	sibongile.mazibuko@mangaung.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Sonnet S Piechaczek
Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number	082 925 5331
Fax number	051 405 8101
E-mail address	sonnet.piechczek@mangaung.co.za
Chief Financial Officer	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Me Petunia Ramagaga
Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	073 032 5856
Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	Petunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo
Telephone number	051 405 8625
Cell number	082 413 6113
Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr Mosala Khunong
Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	082 552 3477
Fax number	051 405 8793
E-mail address	Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr Dirk Pelsler
Telephone number	051 405 8501
Cell number	082 463 1158
Fax number	051 405 8793
E-mail address	dirk.pelsler@mangaung.co.za